

Service & Maintenance Manual

Models 3369LE 4069LE M3369 M4069

S/N-0200230092 to Present

3121639 June 10, 2014









INTRODUCTION - MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

A GENERAL

This section contains the general safety precautions which must be observed during maintenance of the aerial platform. It is of utmost importance that maintenance personnel pay strict attention to these warnings and precautions to avoid possible injury to themselves or others, or damage to the equipment. A maintenance program must be followed to ensure that the machine is safe to operate.

WARNING

MODIFICATION OF THE MACHINE WITHOUT CERTIFI-CATION BY A RESPONSIBLE AUTHORITY THAT THE MACHINE IS AT LEAST AS SAFE AS ORIGINALLY MANUFACTURED, IS A SAFETY VIOLATION.

The specific precautions to be observed during maintenance are inserted at the appropriate point in the manual. These precautions are, for the most part, those that apply when servicing hydraulic and larger machine component parts.

Your safety, and that of others, is the first consideration when engaging in the maintenance of equipment. Always be conscious of weight. Never attempt to move heavy parts without the aid of a mechanical device. Do not allow heavy objects to rest in an unstable position. When raising a portion of the equipment, ensure that adequate support is provided.

WARNING

SINCE THE MACHINE MANUFACTURER HAS NO DIRECT CONTROL OVER THE FIELD INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE, SAFETY IN THIS AREA RESPON-SIBILITY OF THE OWNER/OPERATOR.

B HYDRAULIC SYSTEM SAFETY

It should be noted that the machines hydraulic systems operate at extremely high potentially dangerous pressures. Every effort should be made to relieve any system pressure prior to disconnecting or removing any portion of the system.

Relieve system pressure by cycling the applicable control several times with the engine stopped and ignition on, to direct any line pressure back into the reservoir. Pressure feed lines to system components can then be disconnected with minimal fluid loss.

C MAINTENANCE

WARNING

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH SAFETY PRECAUTIONS LISTED IN THIS SECTION MAY RESULT IN MACHINE DAMAGE, PERSONNEL INJURY OR DEATH AND IS A SAFETY VIOLATION.

- NO SMOKING IS MANDATORY. NEVER REFUEL DUR-ING ELECTRICAL STORMS. ENSURE THAT FUEL CAP IS CLOSED AND SECURE AT ALL OTHER TIMES.
- REMOVE ALL RINGS, WATCHES AND JEWELRY WHEN PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE.
- DO NOT WEAR LONG HAIR UNRESTRAINED, OR LOOSE-FITTING CLOTHING AND NECKTIES WHICH ARE APT TO BECOME CAUGHT ON OR ENTANGLED IN EQUIPMENT.
- OBSERVE AND OBEY ALL WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS ON MACHINE AND IN SERVICE MANUAL.
- KEEP OIL, GREASE, WATER, ETC. WIPED FROM STANDING SURFACES AND HAND HOLDS.
- USE CAUTION WHEN CHECKING A HOT, PRESSUR-IZED COOLANT SYSTEM.
- NEVER WORK UNDER AN ELEVATED SIZZOR UNTIL PLATFORM HAS BEEN SAFELY RESTRAINED FROM ANY MOVEMENT BY BLOCKING OR OVERHEAD SLING, OR BOOM SAFETY PROP HAS BEEN ENGAGED.
- BEFORE MAKING ADJUSTMENTS, LUBRICATING OR PERFORMING ANY OTHER MAINTENANCE, SHUT OFF ALL POWER CONTROLS.
- BATTERY SHOULD ALWAYS BE DISCONNECTED DUR-ING REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS.
- KEEP ALL SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND ATTACH-MENTS STOWED IN THEIR PROPER PLACE.
- USE ONLY APPROVED, NONFLAMMABLE CLEANING SOLVENTS.

REVISION LOG

Original IssueJune 10, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT - SECTION, PARAGRAPH

PAGE NO.

i

SECTION	- INTRODUCTION - MAINTENANCE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	
А	General	A
В	Hydraulic System Safety	A
С	Maintenance	A
SECTION 1	- SPECIFICATIONS	
1.1	Specifications	1-1
1.2	Component Data	
	Dimensional Data	1-2
	Battery Charger	1-2
	Batteries	
	Drive System	
	Steer System	
	Hydraulic Pump/Electric Motor Assembly	
	Tires	
	Engine (Generator)	
1.3		
1.4	Pressure Settings	
1.5	Torque Specifications	
1.6 1.7	Cylinder Specifications	
1.7	Critical Stability Weights	
1.0	Lubrication	
1.0	Lubrication Specifications	
1.10	Serial Number Locations.	
1.11 SECTION 2	Torque Charts	1-8
	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance	2-1
SECTION 2	- GENERAL	2-1 2-1 2-1
SECTION 2	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1
SECTION 2	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection . Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection Annual Machine Inspection	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1
SECTION 2	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General.	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness.	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection and Maintenance Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection. Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines. General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation. Component Disassembly and Reassembly	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection and Maintenance Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection. Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation. Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts.	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection . Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection . Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation . Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings.	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection. Preventative Maintenance. Service and Guidelines. General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation. Component Disassembly and Reassembly. Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance. Pre-Start Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection . Preventative Maintenance. Service and Guidelines. General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets Bolt Usage and Torque Application	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection. Preventative Maintenance. Service and Guidelines. General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation. Component Disassembly and Reassembly. Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance . General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance . Pre-Start Inspection . Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection . Annual Machine Inspection . Preventative Maintenance . Service and Guidelines . General. Safety and Workmanship . Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation . Component Disassembly and Reassembly . Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings . Gaskets . Bolt Usage and Torque Application . Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring .	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance . General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance . Pre-Start Inspection . Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection . Annual Machine Inspection . Preventative Maintenance . Service and Guidelines . General. Safety and Workmanship . Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation . Component Disassembly and Reassembly . Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings . Gaskets . Bolt Usage and Torque Application . Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring . Hydraulic System .	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1 2.2	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets Bolt Usage and Torque Application Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring Hydraulic System. Lubrication. Battery Lubrication and Servicing	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3
SECTION 2 2.1	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection. Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection. Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines. General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation. Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets Bolt Usage and Torque Application Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring Hydraulic System. Lubrication and Servicing Lubrication and Information	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-4
SECTION 2 2.1 2.2	- GENERAL Machine Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance General. Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance Pre-Start Inspection Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection. Annual Machine Inspection Preventative Maintenance Service and Guidelines General. Safety and Workmanship Cleanliness. Components Removal and Installation Component Disassembly and Reassembly Pressure-Fit Parts. Bearings. Gaskets Bolt Usage and Torque Application Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring Hydraulic System. Lubrication. Battery Lubrication and Servicing	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-4 2-4 2-4

	Changing Hydraulic Oil	
2.4	Cylinder Drift Test	
	Platform Drift	
	Cylinder Drift	
2.5	Pins and Composite Bearing Repair Guidelines	
2.6	Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule	.2-6
SECTION	3 - CHASSIS & SCISSOR ARMS	
3.1	Calibrations	
	Elevation Sensor Calibration	
	Speed Sensor	
	Tilt Sensor Calibration:	
	Joystick Calibration	
3.2	Tilt Sensor	
	Tilt Sensor, JLG P/N 4000021:	
3.3	Battery Maintenance and Charging	
	Battery Maintenance, Quarterly	
	Optional On-Board Generator	
	Battery Charging (On Board Charger) (MAC).	
	Charging Sequence of Remote LED Card	
	Battery Charger (Delta-Q)	
	Battery Charger Maintenance	
	Battery Temperature Sensor	
	Removing the Battery Box.	
3.4	Generator.	
0.4	Timing Sequences.	
	To Connect the JLG Control System Analyzer to the Generator	
	Alarms and Fault Flash Codes	
	Output Current and Voltage Settings	
	Priming the Fuel Line.	
3.5	Supplementary Fuse For APU	
	Tools And Material	
	Procedure	3-17
3.6	Joystick Controller	.3-19
	Power Controller	3-21
3.7	Towing	.3-21
	Disengaging for Towing	3-21
	Engaging after Towing is Complete	
3.8	Drive Hub	
	Disassembly	
	Disassembly of Cover Unit (8)	
	Disassembly of First Stage Planetary Assembly.	
	Disassembly of the Second Stage Planet Gears (1).	
3.9	Drive Brake - MICO	
	Assembly	
0.10	Bleeding Torque Hub	
3.10	Roll Test.	
	Leak Test (Main Unit).	
	Tightening and Torquing Bolts	
	Main Disassembly	
	Output Carrier Disassembly	
	Input Carrier Disassembly	
	Hub-Spindle Disassembly	
	1	

Cover Disassembly	3-34
Input Carrier Sub-Assembly	3-35
Output Carrier Sub-Assembly	3-36
Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly	3-37
Cover Sub-Assembly	3-38
Main Assembly	3-39

SECTION 4 - HYDRAULICS

4.1	Servicing and Maintenance Guidelines4-1
	General
	Safety and Workmanship 4-1
	Cleanliness
	Component Removal and Installation 4-1
	Component Disassembly and Reassembly 4-1
	Pressure Fit Parts 4-1
	Bearings
	Gaskets
	Bolt Usage and Torque Application 4-1
	Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring 4-2
	Hydraulic System
	Lubrication
	Batteries
	Lubrication and Servicing 4-2
4.2	Lubrication Information
	Hydraulic System
	Hydraulic Oil
	Changing Hydraulic Oil
	Lubrication Specifications
4.3	Cylinders - Theory of Operation
4.4	Valves - Theory of Operation
7.7	Control Valves
4.5	Component Functional Description
4.5	• •
	Hydraulic Pump 4-3 Manual Descent 4-3
4.0	
4.6	Wear Pads
4.7	Motor Controller - Modes of Operation
	Traction Motor (Drive)
	Pump Motor (Llft)
4.8	Features
	Traction Mode
4.9	Cylinder Checking Procedures
	Cylinder Without Counterbalance Valves (Steer)
	Cylinders With Single Counterbalance Valve (Lift Cylinder)
	Cylinders with Duel Counterbalance Valves (Oscillating Cylinders)
4.10	Cylinder Removal and Installation4-5
	Lift Cylinder Removal
	Lift Cylinder Installation
4.11	Cylinder Repair
	Disassembly 4-6
	Cleaning and Inspection
	Assembly
4.12	Steer Cylinder Removal
4.13	Oscillation Cylinder Bleeding
	Bleeding Procedure 4-10
	Checking Oscillation Cylinders 4-10
	Oscillating Axle Lockout Test (If Equipped)
4.14	Cylinder Assemblies
	,

4	.15	Pressure Setting Procedures	
		Main Relief at Pump	
		Lift Relief	
		Steer Relief	
4	.16	Drive Torque Hub	.4-18
		Disassembly	4-18
		Assembly	4-19
4	.17	Drive Assist Valve	.4-20
0507101			
SECTION	N 5	- JLG CONTROL SYSTEM	
5	.1	Hand Held Analyzer	.5-1
		To Connect the Hand Held Analyzer:	5-1
		Using the Analyzer:	5-2
		Changing the Access Level of the Hand Held Analyzer:	5-3
		Adjusting Parameters Using the Hand Held Analyzer	5-4
		Machine Setup.	5-4
5	.2	PC Boards	
5	.3	Flash Codes/DTC's and Descriptions	
5	.4	Ground Control Circuit Board	
		Software Version P1.X	5-16
0-0-101			
SECTION	N 6	- GENERAL ELECTRICAL INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS	
6	.1	General	6-1

6.1	General
6.2	Multimeter Basics
	Grounding
	Backprobing
	Min/Max
	Polarity
	Scale
	Continuity Measurement Over Long Distances 6-4
	Requirements:
	Procedure
6.3	Applying Silicone Dielectric Compound To Amp Connectors
	Assembly
	Disassembly
	Wedge Lock
	Service - Voltage Reading
6.4	Working With Deutsch Connectors
	DT/DTP Series Assembly
	DT/DTP Series Disassembly 6-10
	HD30/HDP20 Series Assembly
	HD30/HDP20 Series Disassembly 6-11

LIST OF FIGURES

TITLE

FIGURE NO.

PAGE NO.

1-2. Serial Number Location 1-7 1-3. Torque Chart - Sheet 1 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners) 1-8 1-4. Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners) 1-9 1-5. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners) 1-10 1-6. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners) 1-11 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners) 1-11 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners) 1-11 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners) 3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card 3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card 3-3 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown) 3-5 3-7. Battery Charger 3-10 3-8. Battery Charger 3-10 3-9. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-11. Jorque Hub 3-22 3-12. Dreve Controller 3-24 3-13. Power Controller 3-24 3-14. Torque Hub Assembly 3-25 3-15.	1-1.	Lubrication Chart	1-6
1-3. Torque Chart - Sheet 1 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners). .1-9 1-4. Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners). .1-9 1-5. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). .1-10 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). .1-11 3-3. Tilt Sensor Location. .3-3 3-4. Tilt Sensor Removal .3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card. .3-5 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .3-5 3-7. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .3-5 3-8. Batteries and Battery Charger. .3-12 3-9. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .3-12 3-11. Joviec Comtroller - (MED N 1600403) .3-12 3-12. Drive Components. .3-20 3-13. Power Controller - MED N 1600403) .3-23 3-14. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. .3-23 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-23 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. .3-23 </td <td>1-2.</td> <td></td> <td></td>	1-2.		
1-4. Torque Charl - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners). 1-9 1-5. Torque Charl - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-10 1-6. Torque Charl - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-11 1-7. Torque Charl - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-12 3-3 Tilt Sensor Location. 3-3 3-4. Tilt Sensor Removal 3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card. 3-5 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-7. Battery Charger. 3-10 3-9. Generator Components 3-11 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-11. Joystick Controller - (LG P/N 1600403) 3-19 1-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Bratke Assembly. 3-22 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-23 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-23 3-17. Bott Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-23 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1-5. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-10 1-6. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-11 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-12 3-3. Tilt Sensor Removal . 3-3 3-4. Tilt Sensor Location . 3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card . 3-5 6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-7. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-8. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart . 3-14 3-11. Joycick Controller (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Battery Environ (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-23 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-24 3-17. Bott Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-33 3-20.	1-4.		
1-6. Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-11 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-12 33. Tilt Sensor Lecation. .33 34. Tilt Sensor Pemoval .33 35. Remote LED Card .35 36. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .35 37. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .35 38. Battery Charger. .310 39. Generator Components .312 210. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .314 311. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) .319 312. Drive Components. .320 313. Borake Assembly. .322 314. Torque Hub .323 315. Brake Assembly. .322 316. Torque Hub Assembly. .329 317. Brake Assembly. .322 318. Brake Assembly. .322 319. Druput Carrier Disassembly. .333 320. Unput Carrier Disassembly. .333 321.			
1-7. Torque Charl - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners). 1-12 3-3. Tilt Sensor Location. 3-3 3-4. Tilt Sensor Removal 3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card 3-5 6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-7. Battery Charger. 3-10 3-9. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-11 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-12 3-11. Gonerator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-12 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-23 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-26 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-23 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-33 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-34		Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)	1_11
3-3. Tilt Sensor Location. .3-3 34. Tilt Sensor Removal .3-3 35. Remote LED Card .3-5 36. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .3-5 37. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). .3-5 37. Battery Charger . .3-10 39. Generator Components .3-112 311. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) .3-19 312. Drive Components. .3-20 313. Power Controller .3-21 314. Torque Hub .3-23 315. Brake Assembly. .3-23 316. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-24 317. Bolt Torquing Sequence. .3-28 318. Hub Main Disassembly. .3-29 319. Output Carrier Disassembly. .3-31 320. Input Carrier Disassembly. .3-33 321. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. .3-34 322. Cover Disassembly. .3-35 323. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-36 324. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
3-4. Tilt Sensor Removal .3-3 3-5. Remote LED Card .3-5 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown) .3-5 3-7. Battery Charger Location (M model shown) .3-5 3-8. Batteries and Battery Charger. .3-10 3-9. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .3-11 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .3-14 3-11. Joycick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) .3-19 3-12. Drive Components. .3-20 3-13. Power Controller .3-21 3-14. Torque Hub .3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. .3-22 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. .3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. .3-32 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. .3-32 3-22. Cover Disassembly. .3-33 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. .3-36 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-36 <			
3-5. Remote LED Card			
3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown). 3-5 3-7. Battery Charger. 3-5 3-8. Batterives and Battery Charger. 3-10 3-9. Generator Components 3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-23 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-24 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. 3-32 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-24. Hub-Spindle Bub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-26. Hub Asin Assembly. 3-36 3-27. Gorer			
3-7. Battery Charger. 3-5 3-8. Batteries and Battery Charger. 3-10 3-9. Generator Components 3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-25 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-25 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly 3-32 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly 3-33 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-34. Hub-Spindle Disassembly 3-34 3-35. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-33 3-26. Hub Main Assembly 3-34 3-37 Gover Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-38 2-36. Hub Assembly			
3-8. Batteries and Battery Charger. 3-10 3-9. Generator Components 3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-26 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly 3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-25. Cover Disassembly 3-34 3-26. Hub Main Assembly 3-33 3-27. Cover Sub-Assembly <			
3-9. Generator Components 3-12 3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart 3-14 11. Joystick Controller (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-22 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-22 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-22 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly 3-32 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-34 3-24. Hub-Spindle Disassembly 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Disassembly 3-36 3-25. Cover Disassembly 3-36 3-26. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-36 3-27. Joutput Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-36 3-28. Hub-Spindle Disastembly 3-36 3-29. Output Carrier Sub-Asse	• • •		
3-10. Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart .3-14 3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) .3-19 3-12. Drive Components. .3-20 3-13. Power Controller .3-21 3-14. Torque Hub .3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. .3-25 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence .3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly .3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly .3-32 2-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly .3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly .3-36 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly .3-37 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-39 4-1. Barrel Support .4-6 4-3. Rod Support			
3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403) 3-19 3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly 3-22 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-22 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-39 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-39 3-27. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-38 3-26. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-38 3-27. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-39			
3-12. Drive Components. 3-20 3-13. Power Controller 3-21 3-14. Torque Hub 3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-25 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. 3-31 2-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly. 3-33 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-24. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-35 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-37 3-27. Gover Sub-Assembly. 3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-39 4-1. Barrel Support 4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6	• • • •		
3-13. Power Controller .3-21 3-14. Torque Hub .3-23 3-15. Brake Assembly. .3-25 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. .3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence .3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. .3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. .3-23 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. .3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. .3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. .3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. .3-37 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. .3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. .3-37 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. .3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. .3-37 3-1. Barrel Support. .4-6 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
3-14. Torque Hub			
3-15. Brake Assembly. 3-25 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Disassembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-37 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-39 4-1. Barrel Support. 4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6 4-3. Rod Support. 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation. 4-7 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical). 4-	• • • •		
3-16. Torque Hub Assembly. 3-27 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence 3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly. 3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly. 3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly. 3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-34 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-37 3-25. Cover Removal. 4-6 4-3. Rod Support. 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation. 4-7 4-5. Rod Support. 4-6 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation. 4-7 4-7. Installation. 4-8 4-7. Installation. 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Installation. 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation. 4-9	3-14.		
3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence. .3-28 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly .3-29 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly .3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly .3-33 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly .3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly .3-34 3-32. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-35 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly .3-36 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly .3-37 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-39 4-1. Barrel Support .4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal .4-6 4-3. Rod Support .4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation .4-7 4-5. Rod Support .4-6 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation .4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) .4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation .4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation	3-15.		
3-18. Hub Main Disassembly	3-16.	Torque Hub Assembly	3-27
3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly .3-31 3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly .3-32 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly .3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly .3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-35 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-35 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly .3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly .3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly .3-39 4-1. Barrel Support .4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal .4-6 4-3. Rod Support .4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation .4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation .4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation .4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) .4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Installation .4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation .4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 4069L	3-17.	Bolt Torquing Sequence	3-28
3-20. Input Carrier Disassembly	3-18.	Hub Main Disassembly	3-29
3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly. 3-33 3-22. Cover Disassembly. 3-34 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-35 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly. 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly. 3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly. 3-38 3-27. Cap Screw Removal. 4-6 4.1. Barrel Support. 4-6 4.2. Cap Screw Removal. 4-6 4.3. Rod Support. 4-6 4.4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation. 4-7 4.5. Rod Support 4-8 4.6. Wiper Seal Installation. 4-8 4.6. Wiper Seal Installation. 4-8 4.7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical). 4-8 4.8. Piston Seal Kit Installation. 4-9 4.10. Rod Assembly Installation. 4-9 4.11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369. 4-12 4.13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-13 4.14. 4-16 Steer Cylinder<	3-19.	Output Carrier Disassembly	3-31
3-22. Cover Disassembly	3-20.	Input Carrier Disassembly	3-32
3-22. Cover Disassembly	3-21.		
3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly	3-22.		
3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly 3-36 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly 3-37 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly 3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly 3-39 4-1. Barrel Support 4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6 4-3. Rod Support 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-4 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3069LE & M369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 4-17. Oscillatin	3-23.		
3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly	3-23.		
3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly. 3-38 3-26. Hub Main Assembly 3-39 4-1. Barrel Support. 4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6 4-3. Rod Support 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation. 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation 4-9 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-51 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 <			
3-26. Hub Main Assembly			
4-1. Barrel Support. 4-6 4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6 4-3. Rod Support 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyze			
4-2. Cap Screw Removal 4-6 4-3. Rod Support 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-16 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11			
4-3. Rod Support 4-6 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 51. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation. 4-7 4-5. Rod Seal Installation. 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation. 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical). 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical). 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical). 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical). 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation. 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation. 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 54:17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-5. Rod Seal Installation 4-8 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-16 54-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-6. Wiper Seal Installation 4-8 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical) 4-8 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical) 4-8 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M369 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation. 4-9 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation. 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-10. Rod Assembly Installation 4-9 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369. 4-12 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-16 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069. 4-13 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-16 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder 4-14 4-16. Steer Cylinder 4-15 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12		•	
4-16. Steer Cylinder			
4-17. Oscillaring Axle Cylinder 4-16 4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12		o i	
4-18. Control Valve 4-18 4-19. Drive Assist Valve 4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer 5-1 5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12		•	
4-19. Drive Assist Valve .4-20 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer .5-1 5-2. PC Boards .5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 .5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 .5-12		• •	
5-1. Hand Held Analyzer .5-1 5-2. PC Boards .5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 .5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 .5-12			
5-2. PC Boards 5-5 5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3 5-11 5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3 5-12			
5-2. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 1 of 3	5-1.	Hand Held Analyzer	5-1
5-3. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 2 of 3			
	5-2.		
5-4. Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 3 of 3	5-3.		
	5-4.	Analyzer Flow Chart - Software P1.X - Sheet 3 of 3	5-13

6-1.	Voltage Measurement (DC)
6-2.	Resistance Measurement
6-3.	Continuity Measurement
6-4.	Current Measurement (DC)
6-5.	AMP Connector
6-6.	Connector Assembly (1 of 4)
6-7.	Connector Assembly (2 of 4)
6-8.	Connector Assembly (3 of 4)
6-9.	Connector Assembly (4 of 4)
6-10.	Connector Disassembly
6-11.	Connector Installation
6-12.	DT/DTP Contact Installation
6-13.	DT/DTP Contact Removal
6-14.	HD/HDP Contact Installation
6-15.	HD/HDP Locking Contacts Into Position
6-16.	HD/HDP Contact Removal
6-17.	HD/HDP Unlocking Contacts
6-18.	Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 1 of 4)6-12
6-19.	Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 2 of 4)6-13
6-20.	Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 3 of 4)6-14
6-21.	Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 4 of 4)6-15
6-22.	Electrical Schematic (All except AUS) - Sheet 1 of 2
6-23.	Electrical Schematic (All except AUS) - Sheet 1 of 2
6-24.	Electrical Schematic - Kubota (T4F) - Generator Only - Sheet 2 of 2
6-25.	Electrical Schematic - Kubota (T4F) - Generator Only - Sheet 2 of 2
6-26.	Electrical Schematic (AUS)
6-27.	Electrical Schematic (AUS)
6-28.	Hydraulic Schematic
6-29.	Hydraulic Schematic

LIST OF TABLES

TITLE

TABLE NO.

PAGE NO.

1-1	Operating Specifications1-1
1-2	Dimensional Data
1-3	Tire Specifications
1-4	Engine Specifications (Generator - If Equipped)1-3
1-5	Engine Battery Specifications
1-6	Capacities
1-7	Pressure Settings
1-8	Torque Specifications
1-9	Cylinder Specifications
1-10	Major Component Weights1-4
1-11	Critical Stability Weights1-4
1-12	Hydraulic Oil
1-13	Lubrication Specifications
1-14	Mobil DTE 11M Specs1-5
1-15	Lubrication Chart
2-1	Inspection and Maintenance
2-2	Cylinder Drift
2-3	Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule
3-1	Tilt Sensor Harness
3-2	Delta-Q - Battery Charger Specs
3-3	Battery Algorithms
3-4	RBS Pre start Sequence
3-5	RBS Startup Sequence
3-6	RBS Shutdown Sequence
3-7	Generator System Flash Codes
3-8	Joystick Specifications
3-9	Joystick Plug Loading Chart
3-10	Power Controller Cable Descriptions
4-1	Cutout Heights4-4
4-2	Cylinder Piston Nut Torque Specifications
4-3	Holding Valve Torque Specifications
4-4	Valve Component Torque Values
5-1	Flash Codes/DTC's
5-2	Power Module Diagnostic LED Flash Codes
5-3	Machine Model Adjustment
5-4	Machine Configuration Programming Information
5-5	J1 Connector
5-6	J2 Connector
5-7	J3 Connector
5-8	J4 Connector
5-9	J5 Connector
5-10	J6 Connector

K NOTES:	

SECTION 1. SPECIFICATIONS

1.1 SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1-1. Operating Specifications

Description	3369LE/M3369			4069LE/M4069		
	ANSI	CE/AUS	CSA	ANSI	CE/AUS	CSA
Max. Number of Persons		2			2	
Max. Workload (Capacity) Extension Only:	ANSI/CSA/Brazil: 1000 lbs (454kg) CE/AUS: 1000 lbs (450kg) ANSI/CSA/Brazil: 250 lbs (113kg) CE/AUS: 250 lbs (120kg)		ANSI/CSA/Brazil: 800 lbs (363kg) CE/AUS: 800 lbs (360kg) ANSI/CSA/Brazil: 250 lbs (113kg) CE/AUS: 250 lbs (120kg)			
Max. Platform Height		33 ft (10.1m)			40 ft (12.2 m)	
Max. Gradeability		35%			35%	
Max. Slope (Left - Right)	5° Up to 25 ft (7.6 m) 4° Up to 30 ft (9.1 m) 3° Up to 33 ft (10 m)		3° Up to 33 ft (10 m)	5° Up to 30 ft (9.1 m) 4° Up to 36 ft (11 m) 3° Up to 40 ft (12.2 m)		3°Up to 40ft (12.2m)
Max. Slope (Front - Back)	5° Up to 3	3 ft (10 m)	3° Up to 33 ft (10 m)	5° Up to 40)ft (12.2 m)	3°Up to 40 ft (12.2 m)
Max. Slope (Left - Right) (optional for CE machines with 37 mph (16.7 m/s) windspeed rating only)	NA	4° Up to 25 ft (7.6 m) 2° Up to 33 ft (10 m)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Max. Slope (Front - Back) (optional forCE machines with 37 mph (16.7 m/s) windspeed rating only)	NA	5° Up to 25 ft (7.6 m) 4° Up to 33 ft (10 m)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Max. Tire Load	3200 lbs (1452 kg) (1680 kg)					
Max. Ground Bearing Pressure	57 psi (4 kg/cm ²)			61 psi (4.3 kg/cm ²)		
Max. Allowable Wind Speed (Standard rating)	28 mph (12.5 m/s)		28 mph (12.5 m/s)			
Maximum Horizontal Manual Side Force	667 N 400 I (150 lb force)) (90 lb fo			534 N (120 lb force)		100N Ib force)
Max. Allowable Wind Speed (16.7 m/s machines only) (Optional rating for CE Specifica- tion only)	NA	16.7m/s (37 mph)	NA	NA	NA	NA
Turning Radius: Inside Outside	7.5 ft (2.3 m) 16 ft (4.9 m)		7.5 ft (2.3 m) 16 ft (4.9 m)			
Wheelbase	91.5 in (2.3m)			91.5 in (2.3 m)		
Gross Machine Weight 9,760 lbs (Approximate) (4,427 kg)			10,060 lbs (4563 kg)		10,560 lbs 11,500 lbs (4,790 kg) (5216.3 kg)	
Maximum Drive Speed	3 mph (4.8 kmh)			3 mph (4.8 kmh)		

Description	3369LE/M3369		4069LE/M4069				
	ANSI	CE	AUS	ANSI	CE	AUS	
Drive Speed - (reduced)	16 - 24 sec/50 ft (15 m)			16-24 sec/50 ft (15 m)			
Drive Speed - (high)	10.6 - 12 sec/50 ft (15 m)				10.6 - 12 sec/50 ft (15 n	n)	
Drive Speed - (creep) (AUS Full drive height model)	NA			NA 142-146 sec/2 (7.6 m)			
Platform Lift Up Speed (platform empty) 3		36 - 40 sec	36-40 sec		52-60 sec		
Platform Lowering Speed (plat- form empty)	43 - 48 sec		49 - 51 sec				
Max Operating Hydraulic Pres- sure 3000 psi (207 bar)		3000 psi (207 bar)					
Electrical System Voltage	Electrical System Voltage 48 volt		48 volt				
Ground Clearance	8 in (20 cm)			8 in (20 cm)			

Table 1-1. Operating Specifications

NOTE: If function speeds are slow on a fully charged machine a clogged hydraulic filter may be indicated. Change filter.

1.2 COMPONENT DATA

Dimensional Data

Table 1-2. Dimensional Data

	3369LE/M3369	4069LE/M4069
Transport Height (rails down)	76.5 in (1.9 m)	79 in (2 m)
Machine Length	121 in (3.1 m)	
Machine Width	69 in (1.75 m)	

Battery Charger

Input 220 VAC, 50 HZ Input, (110 VAC,60 HZ)

Output, 48 VDC @ 23 Amp

Batteries

6 Volt, 370 Amp-hour - Quantity (8) - MAC Charger

NOTICE

JLG MACHINES EQUIPPED WITH DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGERS ARE DESIGNED FOR THE BEST PERFORMANCE WITH OEM FAC-TORY APPROVED BATTERIES.

APPROVED JLG REPLACEMENT BATTERIES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH JLG' S AFTERMARKET PARTS DISTRIBUTION CEN-TERS OR JLG' S AFTERMARKET PROGRAMS. FOR ASSISTANCE WITH PROPER BATTERY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL JLG SUPPORT OFFICE.

BATTERIES APPROVED BY JLG HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR COM-PATIBILITY WITH THE ALGORITHM PROGRAMMING OF THE DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGER TO OPTIMIZE BATTERY LIFE AND MACHINE CYCLE TIMES. THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTER-IES IN YOUR JLG EQUIPMENT MAY RESULT IN PERFORMANCE ISSUES OR BATTERY CHARGER FAULT CODES. JLG ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR SERVICE OR PERFORMANCE ISSUES ARISING FROM THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTERIES.

Drive System

Drive Motor - 48 VDC, 11.8 H.P. peak 5.5 H.P. continuous, rotation - reversible

Drive Brake - 24 VDC, spring-applied, hydraulically released

Steer System

Tires - IN240/55-17.5 FF

IN240/55-17.5 FF non marking

27.2/10.5LL-15.0 FF TURF - SLR - 4020 lb.@42 PSI

Toe-In - 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) overall

Hydraulic Pump/Electric Motor Assembly

Pump Output - 3.86 gpm (14.6 lpm) @ 2175 psi (150 bar)

Size	240/55 D17.5 R4 Tread (Fill tire with high durometer polyurethane at 90 psi)	IN240/55-17.5 FF	27.2/10.5-15 FF Turf	IN240/55-17.5 Non Marking
Load Rating	7960 lbs @ 95 psi (3611kg @ 655kPa) 7730 lbs @ 90 psi (3506kg @ 621 kPa)	8550 lbs @ 105 psi (3878kg @ 724kPa) 7960 lbs @ 95 psi (3611kg @ 655kPa) 7730 lbs @ 90 psi (3506kg @ 621 kPa)	4019 lbs @ 42 psi (1823kg @ 290 kPa) 2180 lbs @ 32 psi (989kg @ 221 kPa)	8550 lbs @ 105 psi (3878kg @ 724kPa) 7960 lbs @ 95 psi (3611kg @ 655kPa) 7730 lbs @ 90 psi (3506kg @ 621 kPa)
Ply Rating	12 Ply	10 Ply	6 Ply	10 Ply
Wheel Nut Torque		170 ft lbs (230 Nm)		

Table 1-3. Tire Specifications

Tires

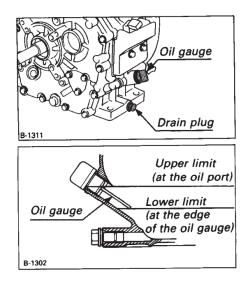
Engine (Generator)

Table 1-4. Engine Specifications (Generator - If **Equipped**)

ТҮРЕ	Air Cooled, 4 Cycle, Kubota Diesel OC60-D (T4F)
Displacement	16.85 cu. in [.] (0.276L)
Bore x Stroke	2.83 in x 2.68 in (72mm x 68mm)
Number of cylinders	1
Horsepower	5.6HP/3600 rpm (4.5 kw/3600rpm)
Fuel Type	Diesel (SAE No. 2-D)
Glow Plug	Preheater on @ 40° F (5° C)
Weight	38 lb. (17.24 kg)
Air Cleaner	Paper Element Type

Table 1-5. Engine Battery Specifications

BCI GROUP SIZE	51R - 675
Cranking Performance	550 Amps @ 32° F (0° C) 450 Amps @ 0° F (-18° C)
Reserve Capacity	80 minutes @ 80° F(27° C)
Weight	29 lb. (13.15 kg)



Kubota OC60-D Engine - Oil Dip Stick and Drain Location

1.3 CAPACITIES

Table 1-6. Capacities

Description	3369LE/M3369	4069LE/M4069
Hydraulic Tank	8.25 gal (31.2 liters) 5.4 gal (20.4 liters) @ full mark	
Hydraulic System	approx. 8.5 gal (32.1 liters)	
Fuel Tank - (M Models only)	Approx. 0.9 gal (3.3 l)	
Generator Crankcase	1.37 qts(1.3 l)	

1.4 PRESSURE SETTINGS

Table 1-7. Pressure Settings

Description	3369LE/M3369	4069LE/M4069
Main Relief ($\pm 50 \text{psi}$)	3000 psi (207 bar)	
Steer Relief	2500 psi (172 bar)	
Lift Relief	2600 psi (179 bar)	2800 psi (193 bar)

1.5 TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1-8. Torque Specifications

DESCRIPTION	TORQUE VALUE (DRY)	INTERVAL HOURS
Torque Hub	240 ft lbs (336 Nm)	500
Wheel Nuts	170 ft lbs (238 Nm)	50
Fixed Axle Bolts	220 ft lbs (308 Nm)	500
Drive Motor	35 ft lbs (49 Nm)	N/A
Pump Motor Terminals	12-14 ft lbs (14-19 Nm)	N/A

NOTE: When maintenance becomes necessary or a fastener has loosened, refer to Section 1.11, Torque Charts to determine proper torque value.

1.6 CYLINDER SPECIFICATIONS

Table 1-9. Cylinder Specifications

DESCRIPTION	BORE	STROKE	ROD DIA.
Lift Cylinder	4.00 in	63.69 in	2.75 in
(M3369/3369LE)	(10.16 cm)	(161.77 cm)	(6.98 cm)
Upper Lift Cylinder	3.00 in	58.13 in	2.75 in
(M4069/4069LE)	(7.62 cm)	(147.65 cm)	(6.98 cm)
Lower Lift Cylinder	4.00 in	58.13 in	2.25 in
(M4069/4069LE)	(10.16 cm)	(147.65 cm)	(5.71 cm)
Steer Cylinder	2.00 in	6.5 in	1.125 in
	(5.08 cm)	(16.51 cm)	(2.86 cm)

1.7 MAJOR COMPONENT WEIGHTS

Table 1-10. Major Component Weights

Description	3369LE/M3369	4069LE/M4069
Platform	780 lbs (354 kg)	
Platform Extension	360 lbs (163 kg)	
Arm Assembly (Includes Lift Cylinders)	3200 lbs (1451 kg)	3900 lbs (1769 kg)
Chassis (Includes Battery Box and Foam filled Tires)	5420 lbs (2458 kg)	5517 lbs (2502 kg)
Foam Filled Tire and Wheel Assembly (each)	180 lb. (81.6 kg)	

1.8 CRITICAL STABILITY WEIGHTS

Table 1-11. Critical Stability Weights

Description	3369LE/M3369	4069LE/M4069
Platform	780 lbs (354 kg)	
Platform Extension	360 lbs (163 kg)	
Foam Filled Tires	207 lbs (94 kg)	
Battery (Each)	122 lbs (55 kg)	

1.9 LUBRICATION

Table 1-12. Hydraulic Oil

Hydraulic System Operating Temperature Range	SAE Viscosity Grade
0° F to 23° F (-18°C to -5°C)	10W
0° F to 210° F (-18°C to +99°C)	10W-20, 10W-0
50° F to 210° F (+10°C to +99°C)	20W-20

NOTE: Hydraulic oils must have anti-wear qualities at least to API Service Classification GL-3, and sufficient chemical stability for mobile hydraulic system service. JLG Industries recommends Mobil DTE 11M hydraulic oil, which has an SAE viscosity index of 140.

> Aside from JLG recommendations, it is not advisable to mix oils of different brands or types, as they may not contain the same required additives or be of comparable viscosities.

Lubrication Specifications

Table 1-13. Lubrication Specifications

KEY	SPECIFICATIONS
EPGL	Extreme Pressure Gear Lube (oil) meeting API service classification GL-5 or MIL-Spec MIL-L-2105
HO	Hydraulic Oil. API service classification GI-3, BP Ener- gol SHS46.
LL	Synthetic Lithium Lubricant, Gredag 741 Grease.

* MPG may be substituted for these lubricants, if necessary, but service intervals will be reduced.

NOTE: Refer to Lubrication Chart - Table 1-15 for specific lubrication procedures.

Table 1-14. Mobil DTE 11M Specs

ISO Viscosity Grade	#15
Gravity API	31.9
Pour Point, Max	-40°F (-40°C)
Flash Point, Min.	330°F (166°C)
Vise	cosity
at 40° C	15 cSt
at 100° C	4.1 cSt
at 100° F	80 SUS
at 210° F	43 SUS
cp at -30° F	3.200
Viscosity Index	140

Note:

500 Hrs. = 3 months 1000 Hrs. = 6 months 2000 Hrs. = 1 year 4000 Hrs. = 2 years

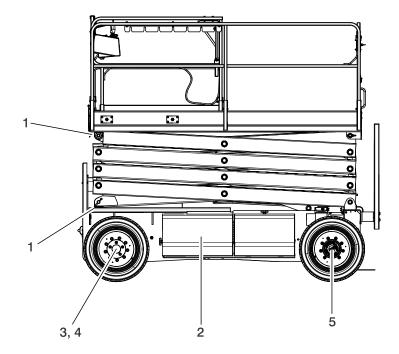


Figure 1-1. Lubrication Chart

Table 1-15. Lubrication Chart

INDEX NUMBER	COMPONENT	NO/TYPE LUBE POINTS	LUBE/METHOD	INTERVAL HOURS	COMMENTS
1	Sliding Wear Pads	8 Wear Pads	MPG/Brush	50	
2	Hydraulic Oil	Fill Level/Drain Plug	HO - Check HO Level HO - Change HO	10/500	Check oil every 10 hours of operation Change oil after every 1000 hours of operation
3	Wheel Bearings	Front Wheels	MPG - Repack	1200	
4	Spindles/Bushing (not shown)	N/A	LL	At Spindle Bushing Replacement	-
5	Wheel Drive Hub	Fill Plug/Half Full	EPGL	1200	Check oil level at side plug daily. Change after first 150 hours of operation then every 1000 hours thereafter
6	*High Pressure Filter (not shown)	N/A	Replaceable Element	50/250	Replace filter element after first 50 hours of operation and every 1000 hours thereafter.

KEY TO LUBRICANTS: HO - Hydraulic Oil - Mobil DTE - 11M EPGL - Extreme Pressure Gear Lube MPG - Multi Purpose Grease

TO AVOID PERSONAL INJURY, USE SAFETY PROP FOR ALL MAINTENANCE REQUIRING PLATFORM TO BE ELEVATED

NOTE: Be sure to lubricate like items on each side of the machine.

NOTE: Recommended lubricating intervals are based on machine operations under normal conditions. For machines used in multi-shift operations and/or exposed to hostile environments or conditions, lubricating frequencies must be increased accordingly. *The high pressure filter is located in the main control valve. See figure title control valve in section 2.

1.10 SERIAL NUMBER LOCATIONS

For machine identification, a serial number plate is affixed to the left front of the frame. If the serial number plate is damaged or missing, the machine serial number is stamped on the left front of the machine frame.

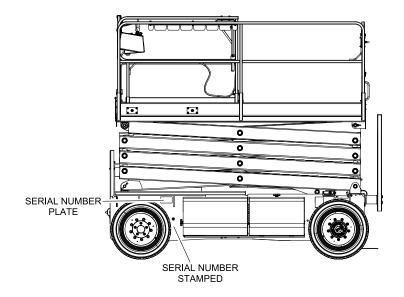


Figure 1-2. Serial Number Location

1.11 TORQUE CHARTS

Trends Carditation 2000 State GRADE 5 BOLTS & GRADE 2 NUTS State GRADE 8 NUT Carditation 2000 Cardita	Torque Torque TTE TM 131) SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GR Torque TTE TM 131) Tricrue TTE TM 131) Torque K= 0.20 Torque K= 0.20 N-LB N-nIB N-nIB N-nIB N-nIB N-LB N-ni LB N-nIB N-nIB N-nIB N-LB N-niB LB N-nB N-nB N-nB N-nB N-LB N-nB N-nB N-nB N-nB N-nB N-nB 1320 43 5	Tenello Officiale Torrisona SAE GRADE 5 DOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 OLTS & GRADE 2 NULS SAE GRADE 8 NULS NU	Torque Torque Torque Mortue Torque Mortue Corque Mortue CorqMortue Corque Mortue Corque Mort		
		Torque bottlie Torque (Lot integrating TE TM 131) Torque (Dry or Loctine® 263) Torque (Dry or Loctine® 264) Torque (Dry or Loctine® 264) <thtoral dry="" loctine<="" or="" th=""> Torque (Dry or</thtoral>	Torque Torque Untla IIITE ^{M1} 31) LB IIITE ^{M1} 31) IN-LB Imp Load IIITE ^{M1} 31) LB 1320 IIITE ^{M1} 31) LB 1320 IIITE ^{M1} 31) LB 1320 IIIE 1320 1560 III 2860 2860 III 2860 1600 III 280 2860 III 28 3700 III 22 4720 III 22 3700 III 22 3700 III 23 3700 III 22 3700 III 23 3700 III 23 3700 IIII 133 14400 IIII 133 14400 IIIII 133 14600 IIIIII 133 14600 IIIIIII 133 14600 IIIIIIIII 133 14600	DE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GR	ADE 8 NUTS*
UL NLL	IN-LB IN-LB <th< td=""><td>IN-LB IN-LB <th< td=""><td>IN-LB [N·T] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [1320 [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LD [1450 [1450 [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [16 22 4720 IN-LB [170 [12750 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [14600 IN-LB [149</td><td></td><td>Torque (Loctite® 262TM or Vibra- TITETM 131) K=0.15</td></th<></td></th<>	IN-LB IN-LB <th< td=""><td>IN-LB [N·T] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [1320 [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LD [1450 [1450 [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [16 22 4720 IN-LB [170 [12750 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [14600 IN-LB [149</td><td></td><td>Torque (Loctite® 262TM or Vibra- TITETM 131) K=0.15</td></th<>	IN-LB [N·T] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [N.m] LB IN-LB [1320 [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LB [N.m] LB [1320 IN-LD [1450 [1450 [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [N.m] LB [150 IN-LB [16 22 4720 IN-LB [170 [12750 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14400 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [12750 IN-LB [133 [14600 [14600 IN-LB [149		Torque (Loctite® 262 TM or Vibra- TITE TM 131) K=0.15
0.0064 300 8 103 6 0.01 103 <td>Image: constraint of the constrant of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the c</td> <td>Image: constraint of constraint of</td> <td>FT-LB IN.ml 1320 FT-LB 11320 1580 1580 1580 1580 16 22 1580 17 2860 2860 17 2380 1800 17 2380 1800 17 23 222 16 22 4720 17 23 7900 22 43 7900 50 61 9550 51 38 7900 52 43 7900 53 500 14400 53 207 23050 53 3010 235 545 556 556 556 556 5500 576 556 5500 576 556 5700 576 5576 5500 576 5570 5700 573 10800 1118 574 16800</td> <td>[N:m] IN-LB</td> <td></td>	Image: constraint of the constrant of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the c	Image: constraint of	FT-LB IN.ml 1320 FT-LB 11320 1580 1580 1580 1580 16 22 1580 17 2860 2860 17 2380 1800 17 2380 1800 17 23 222 16 22 4720 17 23 7900 22 43 7900 50 61 9550 51 38 7900 52 43 7900 53 500 14400 53 207 23050 53 3010 235 545 556 556 556 556 5500 576 556 5500 576 556 5700 576 5576 5500 576 5570 5700 573 10800 1118 574 16800	[N:m] IN-LB	
0.00661 420 9 1.0 7 0.03 0.00661 500 16 7 0.03 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7 0.04 7	Image: Net of the state of the sta	(1) (1) <td>FT-LB [1320 FT-LB 1320 FT-LB 1320 17-LB 1580 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2380 1860 2860 17 23 28 7700 23 33 16 23 23 7700 23 33 245 61 9550 63 98 133 133 16400 98 133 133 16400 98 133 133 16400 245 576 576 576 533 2030 533 16400 533 576 576 576 576 576 53300 1320</td> <td></td> <td></td>	FT-LB [1320 FT-LB 1320 FT-LB 1320 17-LB 1580 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2860 17 2380 1860 2860 17 23 28 7700 23 33 16 23 23 7700 23 33 245 61 9550 63 98 133 133 16400 98 133 133 16400 98 133 133 16400 245 576 576 576 533 2030 533 16400 533 576 576 576 576 576 53300 1320		
0.00000 580 16 1.8 1.4 - <	(1) (1) <td>F F</td> <td>FT-LB N.m) 1320 FT-LB 1320 1320 15 1530 1530 16 2860 1300 16 23 2860 17 3280 3280 16 22 4720 17 23 4720 18 7000 22 17 23 5220 28 3700 23 55 61 9200 109 148 18260 103 133 16400 103 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 114 133 16400 1156 575 576 575 576 5700 1116 14516 10000 1116 1516</td> <td></td> <td></td>	F F	FT-LB N.m) 1320 FT-LB 1320 1320 15 1530 1530 16 2860 1300 16 23 2860 17 3280 3280 16 22 4720 17 23 4720 18 7000 22 17 23 5220 28 3700 23 55 61 9200 109 148 18260 103 133 16400 103 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 113 133 16400 114 133 16400 1156 575 576 575 576 5700 1116 14516 10000 1116 1516		
OLOUTON 610 18 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 13 2.0 14.0 17.0	1320 43 5 7 129 15 1850 68 7 129 15 15 1850 68 8 129 15 15 1850 68 8 129 15 15 16 129 143 16 129 15 16 16 226 143 16 148 17.18 17.18 17.18 17 222 4720 25 35 20 25 20 232 43 7900 45 60 35 20 35 20 245 61 107 0 45 60 35 36 32 13 16400 155 146 140 150 90 160 66 92 1430 155 210 140 160 150 90 160 159 16 105 105 146 140 </td <td>1320 43 5 7 129 15 1550 68 7 7 7 7 7 1500 68 8 7 7 7 7 7 1500 68 8 7 7 7 7 7 16 120 143 16 129 15 7 7 17 2360 143 16 148 17.4B 17.4B 7 17 23 5200 25 35 20 25 35 20 17 23 5200 25 35 20 20 35 20 35 35 20 35<td>FT-LB I.1320 11320 1320 1110 11000 1110 11000 111 11000 111 1110 111 1110 111 111 1111 1111</td><td></td><td></td></td>	1320 43 5 7 129 15 1550 68 7 7 7 7 7 1500 68 8 7 7 7 7 7 1500 68 8 7 7 7 7 7 16 120 143 16 129 15 7 7 17 2360 143 16 148 17.4B 17.4B 7 17 23 5200 25 35 20 25 35 20 17 23 5200 25 35 20 20 35 20 35 35 20 35 <td>FT-LB I.1320 11320 1320 1110 11000 1110 11000 111 11000 111 1110 111 1110 111 111 1111 1111</td> <td></td> <td></td>	FT-LB I.1320 11320 1320 1110 11000 1110 11000 111 11000 111 1110 111 1110 111 111 1111 1111		
011400 300 31 32 25 26 1 </td <td>F1 1320 43 5 7 6 7 1580 60 7 129 15 7 1580 60 7 129 15 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2280 164 19 148 17 7 22 23 55 35 20 25 35 20 32 520 25 35 20 35 20 35 32 7000 45 60 40 55 35 30 32 163 1070 95 100 95 60 90 56 35 35 35 30 35 35 30 35 30 35 30 35 30 35 36</td> <td>F1 1320 43 5 7 7 7 F1 1580 60 7 7 7 7 7 F1 1580 60 7 149 15 7 7 F1 2860 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 281 23 55 35 20 25 35 282 51 56 70 45 60 90 50 58 570 56 70 45 60 35 20 58 510 50 55 35 20 55 35 20 58 520 510 70 65 65 35 20 35 35 35<!--</td--><td>FT-LB I1320 17-LB 1580 17-LB N.m) 16 2860 17 2860 16 280 17 280 16 280 17 280 18 3280 19 280 17 23 28 2700 28 33 29 43 50 61 28 23 39 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16670 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<></td></td>	F1 1320 43 5 7 6 7 1580 60 7 129 15 7 1580 60 7 129 15 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2160 164 19 148 17 7 2280 164 19 148 17 7 22 23 55 35 20 25 35 20 32 520 25 35 20 35 20 35 32 7000 45 60 40 55 35 30 32 163 1070 95 100 95 60 90 56 35 35 35 30 35 35 30 35 30 35 30 35 30 35 36	F1 1320 43 5 7 7 7 F1 1580 60 7 7 7 7 7 F1 1580 60 7 149 15 7 7 F1 2860 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 280 164 19 148 17 7 281 23 55 35 20 25 35 282 51 56 70 45 60 90 50 58 570 56 70 45 60 35 20 58 510 50 55 35 20 55 35 20 58 520 510 70 65 65 35 20 35 35 35 </td <td>FT-LB I1320 17-LB 1580 17-LB N.m) 16 2860 17 2860 16 280 17 280 16 280 17 280 18 3280 19 280 17 23 28 2700 28 33 29 43 50 61 28 23 39 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16670 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<></td>	FT-LB I1320 17-LB 1580 17-LB N.m) 16 2860 17 2860 16 280 17 280 16 280 17 280 18 3280 19 280 17 23 28 2700 28 33 29 43 50 61 28 23 39 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 14400 98 133 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16400 133 16670 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1320 43 5 - <td>F 1320 43 5 -<td>FT-LB [1,20] FT-LB [1,m] LB 16 2260 2860 17 3280 3280 16 22 4720 17 23 500 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 26 50 51 7900 50 68 10700 50 68 133 16400 50 109 148 18250 51 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 5570 109 133 203500 533 242 576 45800 5700 586 573 41600 573 1009 138 68700 5700 59700 14516 77000 59700 1116 164000</td><td>_</td><td></td></td>	F 1320 43 5 - <td>FT-LB [1,20] FT-LB [1,m] LB 16 2260 2860 17 3280 3280 16 22 4720 17 23 500 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 26 50 51 7900 50 68 10700 50 68 133 16400 50 109 148 18250 51 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 5570 109 133 203500 533 242 576 45800 5700 586 573 41600 573 1009 138 68700 5700 59700 14516 77000 59700 1116 164000</td> <td>_</td> <td></td>	FT-LB [1,20] FT-LB [1,m] LB 16 2260 2860 17 3280 3280 16 22 4720 17 23 500 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 17 23 4720 26 50 51 7900 50 68 10700 50 68 133 16400 50 109 148 18250 51 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 557 109 148 18250 5570 109 133 203500 533 242 576 45800 5700 586 573 41600 573 1009 138 68700 5700 59700 14516 77000 59700 1116 164000	_	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	FT-LB 1800 68 8 129 15 2860 143 19 17 17 17 2860 143 19 17 17 17 16 220 143 19 17 20 20 16 22 4720 25 35 20 25 20 17 23 7700 45 60 35 20 20 17 23 7500 50 70 45 60 35 20 32 43 7500 50 70 45 60 35 70 45 61 100 90 110 110 110 110 110 180 133 16400 155 210 140 130 115 316 190 143 18250 170 96 740 455 745 745 103 143 1825	FT-LB [N.m] 1500 68 8 129 15 FT-LB [N.m] LB FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB 16 22 143 16 17 [16 17 17 22 145 FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB [N.m] 16 22 4720 25 35 20 25 20 17 23 7500 56 60 45 55 26 32 45 61 105 145 60 35 20 53 5200 50 16 10 70 45 60 35 45 68 107 00 116 70 45 50 35 53 207 50 45 60 35 50 35 68 133 16400 125 116 130 150 150 150	FT-LB [1,m] LB [1,00) 16 2860 2860 2860 17 28 280 2860 16 22 4720 17 23 5220 23 4720 17 23 5220 26 23 45 61 950 66 50 66 133 16400 66 133 16400 133 16400 66 133 133 16400 66 13500 67 133 16400 133 16400 68 10700 66 133 16400 133 16400 67 66 67	-	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	FT-LB Nm1 L2860 143 16 129 15 FT-LB Nm1 LB FT-LB Nm1 FT-LB Nm1 FT-LB 16 Z2 3280 164 19 FT-LB Nm1 FT-LB 17 Z3 5220 25 35 20 25 35 17 Z3 5200 25 35 20 35 20 17 Z3 5220 25 35 20 35	FT-LB IV/m] 128 143 16 129 15 1 16 22 3280 164 19 148 17 LB 16 17 0 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 110	FT-LB [N.m] 2860 16 22 3280 17 23 520 17 23 520 17 23 520 17 23 520 17 23 520 17 23 520 28 7900 50 52 43 7900 52 43 7900 52 43 7900 52 43 7900 53 510 1440 98 133 14400 98 133 14400 98 133 14400 545 576 41600 543 203 3010 286 53 30100 576 576 41600 576 576 5700 575 576 5700 573 108200 1116 1009 1358 87200		
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	FT-LB Nml LB FT-LB Nml FT-LB Nml FT-LB 17 22 3220 164 19 146 17 LB 17 23 5220 25 35 20 25 35 20 28 38 7000 45 60 40 55 35 20 32 5200 50 95 65 35 20 35 32 61 95 60 40 55 35 60 35 32 68 10700 80 110 70 96 90 90 80 108 14400 120 110 70 96 90 90 80 108 14400 120 146 140 130 115 91 1700 108 146 10 16 90 90 103 113 16400 120 <td< td=""><td>FT-LB [N-m] LB FT-LB N-m] FT-LB <th< td=""><td>FT-LB ILm 3380 FT-LB [N.m] LB 1 22 4720 1 23 5270 28 38 7900 28 38 7900 29 133 12750 50 68 10700 60 103 14400 98 133 16400 103 14400 14400 1153 207 23000 246 363 3600 98 133 16400 1155 183 20360 2455 5750 5760 273 183 2000 286 523 41600 774 786 6700 7156 77000 138 1009 1968 87200 11009 1968 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000</td><td>16 129</td><td></td></th<></td></td<>	FT-LB [N-m] LB FT-LB N-m] FT-LB <th< td=""><td>FT-LB ILm 3380 FT-LB [N.m] LB 1 22 4720 1 23 5270 28 38 7900 28 38 7900 29 133 12750 50 68 10700 60 103 14400 98 133 16400 103 14400 14400 1153 207 23000 246 363 3600 98 133 16400 1155 183 20360 2455 5750 5760 273 183 2000 286 523 41600 774 786 6700 7156 77000 138 1009 1968 87200 11009 1968 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000</td><td>16 129</td><td></td></th<>	FT-LB ILm 3380 FT-LB [N.m] LB 1 22 4720 1 23 5270 28 38 7900 28 38 7900 29 133 12750 50 68 10700 60 103 14400 98 133 16400 103 14400 14400 1153 207 23000 246 363 3600 98 133 16400 1155 183 20360 2455 5750 5760 273 183 2000 286 523 41600 774 786 6700 7156 77000 138 1009 1968 87200 11009 1968 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000 1388 6700 11000	16 129	
Sqin LB FT-LB Nmi F	FT-LB [N.m] LB FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB [20 20 25 35 20 20 25 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 36 35	FT-LB [N.m] LB FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB [20 20 25 35 20 25 35 20 25 35 20 35 20 35 35 35 36 30 35 30 30 35 35 35 35 35 36 30 35 30 36 30 35 30	FT-LB [N.m] LB 16 22 4720 17 23 4720 18 33 7000 32 43 7900 45 61 9250 50 68 10700 50 68 10700 68 133 16400 109 148 18250 109 148 18250 153 207 23000 246 363 33000 286 576 4560 153 207 23000 286 570 1820 16400 148 18260 1753 207 23000 286 570 2800 710 968 77000 87200 1087 7700 1116 1516 9700 1256 2779 126500 1375 126500 147500 1755	19 148	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	16 22 4720 25 35 20 25 20 17 38 7200 45 60 45 55 35 20 28 5200 45 60 45 66 35 35 20 32 7900 46 61 70 45 60 35 50 50 68 10700 80 116 70 45 60 35 60 50	16 22 4720 25 35 20 25 20 17 23 5200 25 35 20 35 20 32 5200 55 66 40 66 35 35 20 32 7900 50 70 45 60 35 35 35 32 45 61 70 45 60 35 50 50 68 10700 80 116 70 95 60 35 68 133 16400 155 116 130 130 130 133 16410 155 210 130 141 130 130 133 16430 175 230 155 210 130 150 133 207 230 240 230 146 250 150 150 134 18550 1770 230 155	16 22 4720 17 23 5220 28 7900 522 45 61 7900 50 61 7900 50 61 1050 58 7900 520 58 7900 50 68 92 12750 98 133 16400 109 148 12550 133 16400 50 153 207 23000 153 207 23000 153 207 23000 240 325 30100 256 576 41600 714 988 5700 712 988 5700 1118 1516 588 11265 2179 126500 1576 2379 126500 1974 2616 142200	[N.m] FT-LB	
0.0580 3700 19 26 14 19 21 29 17 23 520 25 35 25 35 20 0.0775 5600 35 47 25 34 40 54 56 60 45 66 35 55 55 55 55 55 55 35 56 56 57 56 50 55	17 23 5220 25 35 20 28 33 7000 45 60 45 55 35 31 7000 45 60 46 50 55 35 45 61 9550 70 95 66 90 56 50 62 105 110 70 95 60 56 80 133 14400 120 165 110 150 90 56 913 1430 120 165 166 190 160 160 135 183 20350 210 156 190 160 160 135 183 12600 170 230 156 160 160 135 183 20350 210 156 160 160 160 135 183 1560 170 230 156 160 160 135	17 23 5220 25 36 20 35 20 28 33 7000 45 60 45 55 35 35 45 61 9500 50 70 45 60 55 35 58 92 12750 105 145 95 90 50 68 1430 1260 155 145 95 90 90 80 133 14400 120 155 110 150 90 90 153 163 2005 210 155 110 150 90 50 153 163 175 210 156 160 156 150 <td>17 23 5220 28 38 7000 32 45 61 9550 45 61 9550 1750 80 92 12750 183 14400 80 108 14400 1440 14400 98 108 133 14400 135 14400 98 133 14300 135 136 136 148 18250 135 133 13400 325 31100 2355 31100 2355 31600 3265 31600 3265 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255</td> <td>35 20</td> <td></td>	17 23 5220 28 38 7000 32 45 61 9550 45 61 9550 1750 80 92 12750 183 14400 80 108 14400 1440 14400 98 108 133 14400 135 14400 98 133 14300 135 136 136 148 18250 135 133 13400 325 31100 2355 31100 2355 31600 3265 31600 3265 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255 31600 3255	35 20	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	28 36 7000 45 60 40 55 35 32 61 7500 50 70 45 60 35 50 68 19700 80 110 70 95 60 35 68 12770 105 145 95 50 90 90 98 133 14400 155 210 140 150 90 139 14400 155 210 140 150 160 160 136 143 145 166 110 150 160 160 155 163 2350 210 285 190 260 160 153 183 20350 210 286 570 315 455 266 570 325 219 260 160 160 153 285 290 160 160 160 160 26	28 36 7000 45 60 40 55 35 32 61 9560 70 96 66 90 50 56 61 956 70 95 66 90 50 68 10700 80 116 95 60 35 60 98 133 14400 120 165 110 150 90 160 133 16400 155 210 140 150 160	28 38 7000 32 43 7900 50 61 9500 60 9 10700 68 10700 98 98 133 14400 103 14300 98 113 14300 98 113 133 16400 113 14300 98 1135 183 2000 245 363 3300 286 523 41600 714 98 51500 7155 735 5160 533 3300 368 533 858 5570 714 98 5700 714 986 5700 714 98 5700 714 98 5700 714 98 5700 714 98 5700 7126 10400 1000 1003 108	35 25	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	32 43 7900 50 70 45 60 35 45 68 9700 80 110 70 95 60 50 50 82 17750 105 145 55 90 50 68 9700 105 145 70 95 60 70 98 133 16400 152 145 120 140 190 115 103 143 12250 170 230 155 210 130 130 153 16400 150 170 230 155 210 130 130 153 1630 375 510 286 160 160 160 160 160 160 150 180 110 1150 180 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 150 1160 175 140 155	32 43 7900 50 70 45 60 35 45 61 9550 70 95 60 36 61 9550 70 95 60 36 68 92 12750 105 145 95 60 98 133 14400 120 146 190 190 191 135 14400 120 120 146 190 190 190 133 14400 120 126 210 190 190 190 133 183 23030 240 326 290 180 190 156 240 255 210 140 196 460 280 166 245 576 945 510 845 746 455 245 576 945 160 167 146 315 245 576 945 1745	32 43 7900 50 61 950 50 61 950 68 10700 9550 68 10700 9550 69 133 16400 98 133 16400 109 148 12750 113 14400 9553 1253 203 9100 135 203 30100 240 325 30100 286 533 41600 7240 363 3600 386 533 30100 286 533 30100 280 385 5160 714 968 68700 872 1087 7700 1118 1516 94600 1506 1363 8220 1506 2379 118100 1506 2379 118100 1556 2179 12650 1974	60 40	
0.1063 6600 50 67 75 47 55 75 47 55 75 65 95 65 90 50 0.1187 7550 55 75 102 56 75 70 90 115 116 114 115 114 115 116 114 115 116 114 115 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116<	45 61 950 70 95 65 90 50 50 62 10700 80 110 70 95 90 50 68 10700 80 116 70 95 90 90 80 133 16400 120 165 110 150 90 135 183 1250 170 230 155 210 130 135 183 12300 170 230 155 210 160 135 183 20350 210 235 310 315 315 2163 320 325 3100 375 510 316 455 2163 363 3500 420 315 515 315 545 515 2163 365 1500 170 146 156 455 545 545 545 545 545 545 545 545	45 61 950 70 95 60 50 60 50 60 50 60 50 60	45 61 9550 50 68 92 1750 68 92 12760 1440 90 108 14400 1440 91 103 14400 148 103 1430 1430 14400 103 143 18250 153 20350 153 2137 20350 20350 20350 153 2137 20350 20350 20350 2540 353 363 33300 33300 2560 576 45800 576 45800 573 858 59700 633 86700 903 858 59700 1000 1118 1006 1118 1516 28720 1143100 11756 2279 1143100 11756 2379 126500 13265 142200 137200 13750 1974 2876 142200 142200 142200 142200	70 45	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	50 68 10700 80 110 70 95 60 88 92 12750 105 145 15 110 150 90 98 133 14400 155 110 150 100 115 98 133 14400 155 210 140 150 90 169 1430 155 210 140 150 160 160 170 250 240 285 190 260 180 263 280 217 285 216 260 180 263 380 240 215 216 216 415 263 380 420 570 380 515 745 263 580 195 155 165 170 170 263 580 465 570 380 515 745 264 570 380 170	50 68 17700 80 110 70 95 60 68 103 14700 105 145 15 130 90 98 133 16400 155 110 150 90 115 98 133 16400 155 210 140 150 90 153 18350 170 253 155 210 155 210 150 153 2875 210 280 270 280 160 160 153 280 270 280 416 170 165 150 160 153 280 3800 270 380 416 160 160 160 286 53 3800 470 970 985 1616 160 160 286 570 805 110 740 455 550 555 545 516 516 516 516<	50 68 10700 68 32 12750 80 108 14200 98 133 16400 103 14370 36 103 14370 36 103 1430 36 103 143 205 103 143 205 1153 207 200 245 286 523 41600 425 576 45800 5570 233 3300 3300 3300 2455 576 45800 5570 578 576 6590 363 573 868 5700 3700 573 858 5570 3600 633 968 77000 3700 1009 1967 7700 3700 1506 2042 116100 3750 1555 2379 1560 3650 1574 2676	95 65	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	68 92 112750 105 145 95 130 80 88 133 14400 152 110 110 150 195 109 133 14400 152 210 140 190 115 109 133 14400 155 210 140 190 115 110 148 12850 170 280 155 210 130 153 207 2300 240 355 215 280 180 243 3100 375 510 340 465 245 243 3500 240 170 740 455 550 243 550 805 170 745 550 745 555 386 550 895 170 145 645 550 533 560 170 745 745 545 545 545 545 545 <	68 92 12750 105 145 95 130 80 88 133 14400 120 165 110 150 155 109 133 14400 152 210 130 130 130 135 183 23030 240 230 155 210 130 135 217 23030 240 325 215 290 180 245 251 235 215 290 180 280 240 355 510 340 455 550 280 245 576 4500 660 817 746 455 366 550 660 170 745 550 745 576 5450 660 170 745 550 745 574 545 740 155 745 550 745 574 566 170 1455	68 92 12750 80 108 133 14400 98 133 16400 109 148 1250 135 16400 33 135 16400 33 135 23050 3100 240 325 30100 286 523 41600 720 365 530 386 533 41600 735 30100 533 386 533 41600 576 576 5450 63700 1035 858 63700 1036 533 1009 1368 51500 1118 1516 51600 1505 2037 118100 1506 2037 118100 1506 2037 112600 1575 2379 12650 1974 2676 142200	110 70	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	80 108 14400 120 165 110 150 90 115 10 110 150 101 150 115 103 113 11410 155 110 150 115 110 130 115 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113	80 108 14400 120 165 110 150 90 130 109 133 1250 175 210 151 150 155 10 150 155 10 150 155 10 150 15	80 108 14400 98 138 14400 109 148 18240 135 183 20350 153 207 20360 240 325 30100 266 523 41600 365 523 41600 375 576 4800 575 576 4800 573 8160 6370 633 86700 633 714 968 69700 633 858 59700 6112 1968 77000 1118 1516 96300 1325 1792 10400 1326 2379 118100 1356 2379 142200 1974 2676 142200	145 95	
0.1820 11600 110 149 80 120 125 210 140 140 140 140 140 140 141 140 141	98 133 16400 155 210 140 115 115 103 183 12600 170 230 155 210 130 135 183 2050 210 230 155 210 130 135 207 23000 240 285 150 260 160 135 207 2300 240 325 215 260 160 213 203 0 420 570 380 515 315 286 533 33600 420 570 380 515 315 286 545 545 160 815 745 145 579 785 545 155 160 170 145 145 579 780 1965 1170 770 145 145 145 645 560 160 230 155 145 145 145	98 133 16400 155 210 140 190 115 138 183 2850 170 283 195 260 160 155 183 28350 210 283 196 160 180 153 2805 210 285 190 260 180 153 2800 270 286 275 215 215 315 286 573 3400 657 380 515 315 315 286 570 380 470 700 146 455 456 573 8160 650 805 170 1045 655 586 5570 380 770 1045 655 655 673 566 170 770 1045 645 655 673 568 170 745 1855 745 545 745 687 1685	98 133 16400 109 148 18250 135 183 2005 153 207 2000 153 207 2000 240 325 3810 286 523 41600 579 785 5160 633 858 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 714 968 63700 715 1087 77000 714 968 63700 715 1368 63700 7156 2042 118100 1506 2042 118100 1506 2042 114200 1974 2676 142200	165 110	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	109 148 12250 170 230 155 210 130 130 153 207 2300 240 385 216 260 180 286 325 210 285 216 280 180 286 325 3100 375 510 340 415 315 286 523 3100 375 510 340 415 315 386 523 41600 605 825 545 740 455 500 576 5450 60 110 700 1045 645 500 533 5500 60 1170 770 1045 645 500 533 5500 695 1355 185 1360 170 1085 533 560 145 1955 1360 170 1085 170 516 1616 245 240 1310 1705 <td>109 148 18250 170 230 155 210 130 130 135 183 207 2300 240 285 190 180 135 170 285 150 280 180 280 180 240 325 3100 375 510 380 280 180 243 325 3100 375 510 340 455 315 366 533 41600 655 825 545 740 455 376 4500 650 875 545 740 455 576 4500 657 845 170 1645 645 571 650 170 745 645 550 645 574 1665 170 145 1655 170 1655 165 714 1685 1700 1455 165 170 1655 165</td> <td>109 148 12250 135 183 20350 153 207 2300 240 325 3100 286 523 3100 386 523 41600 576 576 45600 575 576 5160 576 576 5160 573 8850 5160 573 886 51500 573 886 51700 633 858 51700 802 1087 77000 802 1087 77000 1118 1516 20400 1526 2042 118100 1526 2042 118100 1576 2079 126500 1974 2676 142200</td> <td>210 140</td> <td></td>	109 148 18250 170 230 155 210 130 130 135 183 207 2300 240 285 190 180 135 170 285 150 280 180 280 180 240 325 3100 375 510 380 280 180 243 325 3100 375 510 340 455 315 366 533 41600 655 825 545 740 455 376 4500 650 875 545 740 455 576 4500 657 845 170 1645 645 571 650 170 745 645 550 645 574 1665 170 145 1655 170 1655 165 714 1685 1700 1455 165 170 1655 165	109 148 12250 135 183 20350 153 207 2300 240 325 3100 286 523 3100 386 523 41600 576 576 45600 575 576 5160 576 576 5160 573 8850 5160 573 886 51500 573 886 51700 633 858 51700 802 1087 77000 802 1087 77000 1118 1516 20400 1526 2042 118100 1526 2042 118100 1576 2079 126500 1974 2676 142200	210 140	
0.2260 11400 150 130 145 124 135 133 2030 210 286 130 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 165 153 133 2000 256 150 2360 260 160 260 160 260 260 160 260 260 160 260 260 160 260 260 160 260 280 230 2300 247 257 3610 375 510 340 260 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 280 230 <	135 183 20350 210 285 190 260 160 240 327 307 326 216 290 180 240 325 3100 375 510 346 280 280 268 363 33000 375 510 340 460 280 279 785 5150 420 570 380 515 540 373 785 5150 60 815 500 645 573 785 5150 960 170 1045 560 573 786 51500 960 170 160 815 560 573 786 51500 960 170 160 175 746 573 786 68700 1290 1755 160 1500 965 514 968 68700 2015 2140 1510 965 512 1600 2365 2845 2145 1785 1785 5132 17220 1160 1260 2310 2370 1785 5145 2145 2145 2315 2315 2315 1785 <tr< td=""><td>135 183 20300 210 285 190 260 160 153 2050 210 375 510 275 200 160 240 325 30100 375 510 340 460 280 286 353 35600 420 570 380 515 315 286 576 440 60 816 450 280 373 510 875 540 160 175 273 858 51300 950 115 645 633 785 516 340 156 965 714 968 63700 980 1755 1160 1580 714 968 63700 1355 895 1516 965 714 968 6370 1355 835 2155 1365 714 968 615 2470 1535 2255 1365 71118 1516 9600 2015 1535 2445 2145 7155 2379 11600 2365 4395 2310 2030 7156 1560 3165 2445 245 245<td>135 183 20350 153 217 220360 240 325 30100 266 533 3160 365 576 4800 579 576 4800 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 611 963 670 714 963 87200 1118 1516 96300 1128 1516 10400 1128 1516 10400 11266 2042 114100 11756 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200</td><td>230 155</td><td></td></td></tr<>	135 183 20300 210 285 190 260 160 153 2050 210 375 510 275 200 160 240 325 30100 375 510 340 460 280 286 353 35600 420 570 380 515 315 286 576 440 60 816 450 280 373 510 875 540 160 175 273 858 51300 950 115 645 633 785 516 340 156 965 714 968 63700 980 1755 1160 1580 714 968 63700 1355 895 1516 965 714 968 6370 1355 835 2155 1365 714 968 615 2470 1535 2255 1365 71118 1516 9600 2015 1535 2445 2145 7155 2379 11600 2365 4395 2310 2030 7156 1560 3165 2445 245 245 <td>135 183 20350 153 217 220360 240 325 30100 266 533 3160 365 576 4800 579 576 4800 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 611 963 670 714 963 87200 1118 1516 96300 1128 1516 10400 1128 1516 10400 11266 2042 114100 11756 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200</td> <td>230 155</td> <td></td>	135 183 20350 153 217 220360 240 325 30100 266 533 3160 365 576 4800 579 576 4800 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 611 963 670 714 963 87200 1118 1516 96300 1128 1516 10400 1128 1516 10400 11266 2042 114100 11756 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200	230 155	
0.2560 16300 170 230 130 176 190 258 153 207 23000 240 325 2190 180 <th< td=""><td>153 207 23000 240 325 215 220 180 260 325 3100 375 510 375 510 260 180 268 325 33600 420 570 380 515 315 315 268 570 380 615 516 316 455 579 785 51500 860 1170 770 1045 645 633 868 59700 995 1355 1800 180 745 610 1067 1170 770 1045 645 745 611 160 155 1965 1300 1770 1085 902 1087 7700 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 912 156 1665 1300 1770 1085 1300 1118 1516 2410 1610 2805 1365 1365</td><td>153 207 23000 240 325 510 310 180 288 383 3800 420 570 380 515 315 286 523 3400 657 510 380 515 315 386 523 3400 650 825 545 740 455 579 786 5570 380 710 1045 645 635 5500 950 1170 770 1045 645 637 786 51500 860 1170 770 1045 645 733 558 5350 1555 1650 1700 1645 645 712 987 7700 1445 1955 1650 1700 1765 1118 1516 9700 2345 2345 2345 1765 1118 1516 3880 2345 2345 2845 1855 1506</td><td>153 207 2200 240 325 30100 286 363 33010 386 523 41600 579 785 5160 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 633 858 63700 714 968 69700 1009 1087 77000 1128 1516 96600 1322 1792 104000 1556 2292 116100 1506 2379 12660 1555 2379 12610 1566 2379 12610 1556 2379 12610 1575 2676 142200</td><td>285 190</td><td></td></th<>	153 207 23000 240 325 215 220 180 260 325 3100 375 510 375 510 260 180 268 325 33600 420 570 380 515 315 315 268 570 380 615 516 316 455 579 785 51500 860 1170 770 1045 645 633 868 59700 995 1355 1800 180 745 610 1067 1170 770 1045 645 745 611 160 155 1965 1300 1770 1085 902 1087 7700 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 912 156 1665 1300 1770 1085 1300 1118 1516 2410 1610 2805 1365 1365	153 207 23000 240 325 510 310 180 288 383 3800 420 570 380 515 315 286 523 3400 657 510 380 515 315 386 523 3400 650 825 545 740 455 579 786 5570 380 710 1045 645 635 5500 950 1170 770 1045 645 637 786 51500 860 1170 770 1045 645 733 558 5350 1555 1650 1700 1645 645 712 987 7700 1445 1955 1650 1700 1765 1118 1516 9700 2345 2345 2345 1765 1118 1516 3880 2345 2345 2845 1855 1506	153 207 2200 240 325 30100 286 363 33010 386 523 41600 579 785 5160 633 858 5970 633 858 5970 633 858 63700 714 968 69700 1009 1087 77000 1128 1516 96600 1322 1792 104000 1556 2292 116100 1506 2379 12660 1555 2379 12610 1566 2379 12610 1556 2379 12610 1575 2676 142200	285 190	
0.3340 21300 260 353 200 353 200 360 150 340 460 280 0.3340 2800 300 407 250 286 330 260 375 510 340 460 280 0.4620 28400 400 430 583 320 444 475 566 533 3500 570 390 515 516 516 550 0.6650 2470 583 320 475 576 560 60 875 545 510 346 455 0.5050 3800 610 670 949 530 719 745 575 576 4560 660 875 546 556 550	240 325 3000 375 510 340 460 280 280 75 510 340 460 280 75 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	240 325 3100 375 510 340 460 280 288 523 31600 670 510 340 415 315 386 523 41600 615 825 545 740 455 550 376 545 5500 670 910 600 815 550 575 5500 660 170 700 145 645 574 553 550 895 1215 745 550 574 965 170 145 1955 1160 156 550 714 967 740 155 895 1215 745 550 714 967 1700 145 1955 1100 150 156 1156 71118 1516 9650 2145 2145 2170 2030 1565 1156 7156 2040 2345 2145 2145 <	240 325 3100 286 323 3600 386 523 41600 386 523 41600 576 576 5450 575 576 5160 573 858 5170 573 858 5170 573 858 5170 633 858 5170 802 1087 7700 1118 1516 87200 1522 1792 10400 1526 2042 118100 1556 2042 118100 1556 2074 12650 1974 2676 14220	325 215	
0.3730 22800 300 407 220 444 756 533 33600 670 570 360 515 315 315 0.4570 22400 470 537 326 436 736 515 545 745 315 0.5090 22400 470 657 520 475 520 475 566 576 45600 670 910 675 645 0.6000 32400 470 657 579 556 5570 670 910 677 916 670 917 716 455 546 745 0.6500 4200 1005 640 735 1000 633 856 1142 714 956 645 745 645 745 645 745 645 645 645 646 753 560 857 1156 1156 1455 745 645 745 645 745 165 1	286 383 31500 420 570 380 515 315 386 576 45600 670 910 660 815 560 425 576 45800 670 910 660 815 500 573 785 51500 960 1170 770 1045 505 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1560 965 714 968 68700 1296 1755 1600 1775 1656 965 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1600 1775 1656 965 714 968 68700 1245 1965 1300 1775 1785 1785 1091 1516 9660 2015 2740 1810 2460 1785 1118 1516 9660 2015 2445 2315 1785 1752 17820 3615	286 383 31600 420 570 380 515 315 375 576 4500 605 825 545 740 456 425 576 45800 670 910 605 815 500 573 885 51700 980 1175 645 645 714 968 63700 920 1955 1950 155 714 968 63700 1155 1956 1150 745 802 1360 1355 2845 1360 1516 1565 1118 1516 94600 2365 345 2145 1516 1118 1516 94600 2365 2445 1516 1516 1118 1516 94600 2365 2435 23310 2030 1118 1516 1600 2365 4395 2345 2136 1156 2377 118100 2753	268 363 3350 366 523 33600 365 576 41600 425 576 45600 579 785 51500 633 858 68700 714 968 68700 902 1087 77000 1109 1516 96600 1322 1792 104000 1322 1792 104000 1326 2042 11810 1506 2042 116400 1755 2042 116400 1756 2042 118100 1756 2042 142200	510 340	
0.4620 22400 4.30 583 320 4.45 4.75 546 5.45 740 4.55 0.6500 38600 4.10 637 380 645 523 41600 605 825 545 740 455 0.6500 38600 640 687 918 579 785 51500 807 910 915 516 645 945 500 817 710 1045 645 50 600 860 1170 770 1045 645 545 745 50 745 50 745 50 745 50 845 745 745 50 845 745	366 523 41600 605 825 545 740 455 425 579 785 51500 600 815 500 579 785 51500 660 1170 770 1045 645 633 686 1170 770 1045 645 645 613 988 59700 996 1355 1600 1261 745 6145 6165 1350 1655 1360 1770 1045 645 802 1360 1355 1965 1300 1770 1085 912 1665 1910 2450 1770 1085 1365 1118 1516 9650 245 2145 1786 1786 1122 1792 10400 2355 345 2455 1786 1755 2379 2165 3665 2370 2350 2665 1756 2845 3370	366 523 41600 605 825 545 745 565 573 756 51500 600 815 500 455 560 573 756 51500 600 817 770 1045 545 545 633 858 51700 995 1355 895 1215 745 633 858 51700 1945 1660 1500 895 1216 145 1009 1360 1300 1770 1085 1085 1365	386 523 41600 425 576 48600 579 785 51500 633 858 59700 714 968 69700 714 968 67700 802 1087 77000 1009 1368 87200 1132 1792 104000 1265 2292 118100 1556 2392 116100 1555 2392 118100 1974 2676 142200	570 380	_
0.5060 382400 4.70 6.87 350 4.70 6.87 350 8.79 7.85 5.86 5.800 8.70 1.91 7.00 1.915 5.90 0.6050 38600 640 867 573 7.85 5.900 860 1170 700 145 6.45 0.6650 4.2200 700 949 5.30 719 735 100 6.33 858 5.9700 995 1155 145 4.45 0.7650 4.7200 800 1193 640 1142 714 968 78700 1755 145 745 0.7530 470 1241 1320 1142 714 968 770 1455 745 745 145 745 0.8660 1240 1550 1780 1770 1686 275 1365 1365 1.5700 1846 1750 178 1118 1516 1716 176 176 17	425 5/6 4500 6/0 815 550 573 858 59700 95 135 895 1215 745 714 968 68700 956 1355 895 1215 745 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 714 968 68700 1815 2476 1810 745 645 7109 1516 96600 2915 2470 1810 2755 1965 1118 1516 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 1202 1792 10190 2765 3865 2135 2136 1705 1502 2032 2845 2310 2310 2370 2370 1755 2379 1855 4335 3200 4350 2370 1756 2676 3165 4335 3200 4350 2370 1756<	425 5/6 4500 6/0 8/15 6/500 573 785 5/500 6/0 1/10 7/0 1/45 6/50 623 755 5/500 9/95 1/355 8/95 1/15 7/45 7/4 9/87 7/000 1/45 1/45 1/45 1/45 7/12 9/87 7/100 1/45 1/45 1/45 1/45 1/118 1/516 9/460 2/47 1/45 1/45 1/45 1/118 1/516 9/4600 2/45 2/45 2/15 1/45 1/118 1/516 9/4600 2/145 2/15 1/45 2/15 1/506 2/945 3/810 2/815 2/815 2/815 2/815 1/506 2/45 2/45 2/45 2/815 2/815 2/810 1/506 2/945 3/810 2/815 3/810 2/815 2/815 1/506 2/825 4/835 2/8	425 576 45800 579 785 51500 633 856 59700 832 968 68700 1009 1368 87200 1118 1516 96800 1212 1952 10400 1322 1792 10400 1356 2379 126500 1374 2676 14220	825 545	
0.6060 338600 640 868 510 866 5170 866 1170 715 865 5150 865 1157 745 645 0.66501 42200 90 530 1142 735 100 633 68700 1255 1160 1580 2155 745 0.7530 42300 800 1193 640 1142 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 0.7530 480 1193 640 1393 175 1568 1167 1245 166 1650 1755 1160 1750 1665 965 0.6650 5300 1247 1300 1768 1118 1516 9660 2165 1565 <td< td=""><td>5/3 785 51500 960 1170 770 1045 645 555 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1561 965 965 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1560 965 965 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 965 7100 1687 77000 1445 2470 1325 1285 1365 1365 1365 1782 1365 1365 1782 1365 1785 1782 1782 1365 1782 1785 17</td><td>573 785 5150 980 1170 771 645<!--</td--><td>579 785 51500 633 878 51500 714 968 68700 802 1087 77000 1108 1516 96600 1118 1516 96600 1155 2792 104000 1755 2793 126310 1756 2704 142200</td><td>910 600</td><td></td></td></td<>	5/3 785 51500 960 1170 770 1045 645 555 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1561 965 965 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1560 965 965 714 968 68700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 965 7100 1687 77000 1445 2470 1325 1285 1365 1365 1365 1782 1365 1365 1782 1365 1785 1782 1782 1365 1782 1785 17	573 785 5150 980 1170 771 645 </td <td>579 785 51500 633 878 51500 714 968 68700 802 1087 77000 1108 1516 96600 1118 1516 96600 1155 2792 104000 1755 2793 126310 1756 2704 142200</td> <td>910 600</td> <td></td>	579 785 51500 633 878 51500 714 968 68700 802 1087 77000 1108 1516 96600 1118 1516 96600 1155 2792 104000 1755 2793 126310 1756 2704 142200	910 600	
0.0000 7/200 7/00 7/30	743 660 537/0 735 160 151 745 714 668 637/0 1393 1355 160 1513 945 802 1087 77/000 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 1018 1516 8700 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 1108 1516 8700 2015 2740 1810 2460 1785 1118 1516 2015 2740 1810 2461 1785 1522 1782 104000 2355 3245 2145 2815 2370 1565 2379 158500 2165 3810 2370 1785 1974 2676 142200 3555 4355 3200 4350 2665	743 668 53700 7455 160 1550 965 745 802 1967 7700 1445 1965 1800 1770 1085 965 965 802 1087 77000 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 1085 8110 1516 98700 1845 1965 1300 1770 1085 1085 1118 1516 98600 2015 2440 1810 2460 1510 1232 1792 1104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1786 1322 1792 118100 2705 3860 2445 3370 2303 1506 2042 118100 2865 4335 3310 2030 1574 28676 145200 3555 4355 3210 2303 1786 1575 2379 128600 3565 4335 3200 4350 2665	535 636 637/0 714 968 687/0 802 1087 77/00 103 1368 68720 113 1516 9660 1132 1792 10400 1516 2042 11810 1516 2142 118100 1752 21792 126500 1754 2676 142200	1170 770 1255 005	+
0.8650 47500 880 1133 660 895 925 1258 802 1087 77000 1445 1955 1300 1770 1065 0.8660 47500 880 1139 1175 1588 802 1087 77000 1445 1955 1300 1770 1065 0.9690 53800 11240 1139 1175 1598 1009 1365	802 1087 77000 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 2470 1810 2460 119 2470 1810 2460 1195 2165 1785 1887 1785	802 1087 77000 1445 1965 1300 1770 1065 1109 1368 87200 1445 1965 1300 1770 1065 1109 1368 87200 1815 2470 1810 2460 1610 1118 1512 1792 10400 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 1506 2042 118100 2755 3860 2435 3310 2330 1756 2042 118100 2755 4855 3430 2347 2816 2330 1756 2042 142200 3655 4835 3245 2360 2350 2379 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 2300 2855	802 1087 77000 1009 1368 87200 1108 156 9600 1322 1792 104000 1565 2392 118100 1555 2392 118100 1974 2676 142200	1755 1160	
0.9660 53800 1120 158 175 1566 1009 1366 87200 1615 2470 1635 2225 1365 1.0730 59600 1240 1347 1330 1717 1138 1516 94600 2456 2525 1365 1365 1.0730 59600 1681 920 1747 1530 1718 1516 94600 2365 245 2145 2156 1565 1.1750 61400 1361 1526 2042 11400 2365 345 2145 2155 1765 1.3150 7300 1680 278 1706 276 1756 2636 345 245 2145 2165 1.3150 7300 16400 2365 245 2145 2030 2030 1.3150 7300 16400 2365 245 2145 2173 1755 1.4000 2365 2379 1756 2794 1750<	1009 1366 87200 1815 2470 1635 2225 1365 1118 1516 96600 2015 2440 1810 2450 1515 1312 1516 96600 2015 2140 1810 2455 1515 1505 1704 1810 2455 3810 2435 3310 2303 1505 2042 118100 2705 3840 2435 3310 2303 1756 2379 126500 3165 4305 2845 3370 2370 1756 2379 126500 3165 4835 3200 4350 2865 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2865	1009 1368 87200 1815 2470 1635 2225 1365 1365 1118 1516 96600 2015 2740 1815 2740 1516 1365 1365 1312 1516 96600 2015 2345 2145 2145 1516 1516 1506 2042 118100 2365 3445 2145 2915 1785 1556 2042 118100 2705 3880 2435 2310 2030 1755 2379 126500 3155 4335 3810 2377 1974 2676 142200 3555 4335 3200 4350 2655	1009 1368 87200 1118 1516 96600 1322 1792 104000 1326 2042 118100 1556 2379 126500 1574 2876 142200	1965 1300	
1.0730 59600 1240 1681 920 1247 1300 1768 118 1516 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 1.1550 64100 1460 1979 1100 1491 1555 2074 1322 1792 104000 2365 2345 2145 2155 1785 1.1550 64100 1680 2278 1755 1792 114000 2365 2345 2145 2155 1785 1.3150 73000 1680 2278 1756 2166 2105 2145 2315 2135 1.40000 2000 2160 2156 1755 2179 16100 2435 3310 2330 1.40000 19400 26300 1460 1750 2254 2379 12650 21640 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2370 2355 3870	1118 1516 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 1322 1792 110400 2385 3245 2310 2303 1516 2042 118100 2385 3245 2310 2303 1755 2043 1816 2455 3810 2370 1755 2379 128500 3165 4905 2845 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4335 3200 4350 2865	1118 1516 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 1322 1722 104000 2385 3245 2145 2815 1785 1322 1722 104000 2385 3245 2145 2815 1785 1756 2379 105600 2165 3860 2435 3370 2370 1755 2379 1165600 3165 4835 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3565 4835 3200 4360 2665	1118 1516 96600 1322 1792 104000 1556 2342 118100 1755 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200	2470 1635	
1.1550 64100 1460 1979 1100 1491 1525 2074 1322 1792 16400 2385 2345 2145 2915 1785 1.3150 73000 1660 2278 1260 776 2380 1566 2042 118100 2705 2310 2030 1.4050 78000 1940 2205 2754 1755 2379 12850 3610 2335 3310 2030 1.4050 7000 1940 2225 2754 1755 2379 12850 3655 4335 2300 4350 2370 1.5000 87000 22000 2875 1974 2867 43200 3300 4350 2865	1322 1792 104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 1506 2072 1104000 2705 3860 2445 3770 2030 1756 2079 116560 2705 3695 2445 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3270 2865 2655 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	1322 1792 10400 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 1506 2042 118100 2705 3805 2845 2310 2303 1756 2042 118100 2705 3805 2845 3810 2303 1755 2279 126500 3165 4305 2845 3810 2303 1974 2666 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2865	1322 1792 104000 1506 2042 118100 1755 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200	2740 1810	
1.3150 73000 1680 2278 1708 1750 2380 1506 2042 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 1.4050 78000 1940 2830 1974 2879 128500 3155 2870 2875 2879 128500 3680 2435 2810 2030 1.4050 78000 87000 2800 2835 4835 2830 2835 14850 2855 4835 2870 2855 4835 2870 2855 4835 2870 2855 4835 2800 2850 2855	1506 2042 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 1755 2379 126600 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	1506 2042 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 1755 2379 118500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4335 3300 4500 2655	1506 2042 118100 1755 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200	3245 2145	
1.4050 78000 1940 2830 1460 1979 2025 274 1755 2379 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1.5800 87700 2200 2983 1640 2224 2300 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1.5800 87700 2200 2983 1640 2224 2300 3165 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	1755 2379 128500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 8	1755 2379 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 8	1755 2379 126500 1974 2676 142200	3680 2435	
1.5800 87700 2200 2983 1640 2224 2300 3128 1974 2676 14200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 NO. 500059 REV.K	1974 2676 142200 3555 4835 4855 2606 2565 2655 1974 2670 2665 2665 100.500059 REV.K	1974 2676 142200	4305 2845	
	NO.5000059 REV.K	NO. 5000059 REV.K		4835 3200	

Figure 1-3. Torque Chart - Sheet 1 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

							Valu	les for	Magni (Coating	Faster	iers (R	Values for Magni Coating Fasteners (Ref 4150701	701)			
				SAI	111	DE 5 B(DLTS &	GRADE	GRADE 5 BOLTS & GRADE 2 NUTS	(0	SAE G	RADE 8	3 (HEX H	HD) BOL	TS & GF	SAE GRADE 8 (HEX HD) BOLTS & GRADE 8 NUTS*	NUTS*
Size	TPI	Bolt Dia	Tensile Stress Area	Clamp Load	Torc (D K=0	Torque (Dry) K=0.17	Torque (Loctite® 242 TM or 271 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 111 or 140) K=0.16	ue 242 TM or ibra-TITE TM .140) .16	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM or Vibra- TITE TM 131) K=0.15	Torque 2 262™ or Vibra- rE [™] 131) K=0.15	Clamp Load	Tor (Dry or Lo K=	Torque (Dry or Loctite® 263) K= 0.17	Tor (Loctite® 271 TM OR V 111 or K=,	Torque (Loctite® 242 TM or 271 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 111 or 140) K=.16	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM or Vibra- TITE TM 131) K=0.15	Torque ∂ 262 TM or Vibra- TE TM 131) K=0.15
		ч	Sq In	LB	IN-LB	[N.m]	IN-LB	[N.m]	IN-LB	[N.m]	LB	IN-LB	[N.m]	IN-LB	[N.m]	IN-LB	[N.m]
4	40	0.1120	0.00604	380	7	0.8											
	48	0.1120	0.00661	420	ω	0.9											
9	32	0.1380	0.00909	580	14	1.5											
	40	0.1380	0.01015	610	14	1.6											
∞	32	0.1640	0.01400	006	25	2.8											
2	36	0.1640	0.01474	940	26	2.9					1320	37	4				
0	24	0.1900	00/10/0	1120	30						0801	21	01				
	32	0.1900	0.02000	1285	42	4./	0	,			1800	8ç.	, .		9		
1/4	20	0.2500	0.0318	2020	86	9.7	80	თ :			2860	122	14	114	13		
	28	0.2500	0.0364	2320	66	11.1	95	11			3280	139	16	131	15		
		Ē	Sq In	LB	FT-LB	[N.m]	FT-LB	[N.m]	FT-LB	[N.m]	В	FT-LB	[M.M]	FT-LB	[N.m]	FT-LB	[N.m]
5/16	18	0.3125	0.0524	3340	15	20	14	19	15	20	4720	20	25	20	25	20	25
	24	0.3125	0.0580	3700	15	20	15	21	15	20	5220	25	35	20	25	20	25
3/8	16	0.3750	0.0775	4940	25	35	25	34	25	34	7000	35	50	35	50	35	50
	24	0.3750	0.0878	5600	30	40	28	38	25	34	7900	40	55	40	55	35	50
7/16	14	0.4375	0.1063	6800	40	55	40	54	35	48	9550	60	80	55	75	50	70
	20	0.4375	0.1187	7550	45	60	44	60	40	54	10700	65	06	60	80	60	80
1/2	13	0.5000	0.1419	9050	65	06	60	82	55	75	12750	06	120	85	115	80	110
	20	0.5000	0.1599	10700	75	100	71	97	65	88	14400	100	135	95	130	06	120
9/16	12	0.5625	0.1820	11600	90 10,	120	87	118	80	109	16400	130	175	125	170	115	155
C, L	22	0.5625	0.2030	12950	105	145	9/	132	90	122	18250	145	195	135	185	130	6/L
0/0		0.2010	0.2200	14400	130	1/1	120	103	011	001	20300	180	C42	0/1	230	001	220
1 /0	2	0.6250	0962.0	16300	145	195	136	185	000	0/1	23000	GU2	280	190	260	180	C42
5 7	2	0.7500	0.0040	000000	220	300	000	067	200	2/2	20100	320	405	200	410	246	000
7/8	2 0	0.6750	0.00	20400	265	04-0 105	343	166 166	000	300	11600	515 515	002	333 185	660 660	010 ARK	430
2	14	0.0750	0 5090	32400	400	545	378	514	355	483	45800	570	775	535	730	200	680 680
-	. «	1 0000	0.6060	38600	545	740	515	200	480	653	51500	730	395	685	930	645	875
	12	1.0000	0.6630	42200	600	815	563	765	530	721	59700	845	1150	795	1080	745	1015
1 1/8	7	1.1250	0.7630	42300	675	920	635	863	595	809	68700	1095	1490	1030	1400	965	1310
	12	1.1250	0.8560	47500	755	1025	713	696	670	911	77000	1225	1665	1155	1570	1085	1475
1 1/4	7	1.2500	0.9690	53800	955	1300	897	1219	840	1142	87200	1545	2100	1455	1980	1365	1855
	12	1.2500	1.0730	59600	1055	1435	663	1351	930	1265	96600	1710	2325	1610	2190	1510	2055
1 3/8	9	1.3750	1.1550	64100	1250	1700	1175	1598	1100	1496	104000	2025	2755	1905	2590	1785	2430
	12	1.3750	1.3150	73000	1420	1930	1338	1820	1255	1707	118100	2300	3130	2165	2945	2030	2760
1 1/2	9	1.5000	1.4050	78000	1660	2260	1560	2122	1465	1992	126500	2690	3660	2530	3440	2370	3225
	12	1.5000	1.5800	87700	1865	2535	1754	2385	1645	2237	142200	3020	4105	2845	3870	2665	3625
								,								00002 014	
NOTES:		ESE IOHUU	JE VALUES U	1. THESE TORQUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS		JM PLAIEU	FASIENERS									NO. 500059	59 REV.K
	2. ALI	L TORQUE V	/ALUES ARE	STATIC TORC	DUE MEASUI	RED PER ST	ANDARD AL	JDIT METHC	DDS TOLER/	ANCE = ±10%	%						

Figure 1-4. Torque Chart - Sheet 2 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

Z71 ^{III} Z71 ^{IIII} Milling Torque Locate Torque Corpute Torque Torque (DY) Torque Corpute	ZTIV Torque Torgue Torgue Torgue </th <th>ZTI B Torque (Locatie® 22^M or ZTI^M E Torque E <thtorque E Torque E <t< th=""><th>SO Marrii Cratina (Bef 1150701)*</th></t<></thtorque </th>	ZTI B Torque (Locatie® 22 ^M or ZTI ^M E Torque E Torque E <thtorque E Torque E <t< th=""><th>SO Marrii Cratina (Bef 1150701)*</th></t<></thtorque 	SO Marrii Cratina (Bef 1150701)*
	Totada Totada<	Tranue (Lordine Turdin 100 Wine-TTIE ^W 111, in 100 Wine-TTIE ^W 111, in 100 Measure 100 Me	
	M-LB (M.m) M-LB (M.m) LB M-LB (M.m) M-LB (Mulla Mulla <th< td=""><td>TPI Bolt Dia Tensile Clamp Load Torque (L Stress Area See Note 4 (Dry) K = .17 0</td></th<>	TPI Bolt Dia Tensile Clamp Load Torque (L Stress Area See Note 4 (Dry) K = .17 0
	Image: bold bold bold bold bold bold bold bold	Image: constraint of the constratend of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the	ц
	Image: constraint of the constratend of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the	Image: constraint of the constrant of the constraint of the constraint of the constraint of the	40 0.1120 0.00604 48 0.1120 0.00604
(1) (1) <td>114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 114 13 2860 143 16 17.48 17 13 15 2860 143 16 17.48 17 13 15 2860 143 16 17.48 17.18 Nm1 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 35 50 25 20 25 35 50 700 46 60 40 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 <td< td=""><td>114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 114 13 5 2860 143 16 129 15 13 13 16 129 15 17 17 13 15 2860 143 19 17 17 14 13 16 129 15 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 30 20 10</td><td></td></td<></td>	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 114 13 2860 143 16 17.48 17 13 15 2860 143 16 17.48 17 13 15 2860 143 16 17.48 17.18 Nm1 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 35 50 25 20 25 35 50 700 46 60 40 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 26 20 <td< td=""><td>114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 114 13 5 2860 143 16 129 15 13 13 16 129 15 17 17 13 15 2860 143 19 17 17 14 13 16 129 15 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 30 20 10</td><td></td></td<>	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 114 13 5 2860 143 16 129 15 13 13 16 129 15 17 17 13 15 2860 143 19 17 17 14 13 16 129 15 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 30 20 10	
(1) (1) <td>114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 17 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 128 15 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 178 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 178 17 16 114 15 16 174 19 174 17 17 17 115 116 116 126 164 10 166 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 35</td> <td>111 13 16 13 16 13 16 17 17 111 15 </td> <td>0.1380</td>	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 17 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 128 15 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 178 16 17 114 13 7 2860 143 16 178 17 16 114 15 16 174 19 174 17 17 17 115 116 116 126 164 10 166 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 35	111 13 16 13 16 13 16 17 17 111 15	0.1380
	11 12 12 15 17 17 17 131 15 2860 143 16 129 15 10 131 15 2800 143 16 19 148 17 10 20 25 20 25 35 25 35 20 25 35 50 35	Ital Ital <th< td=""><td>0.1640</td></th<>	0.1640
	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 1 114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 1 114 13 2860 143 16 139 15 1 20 25 20 25 35 50 20 25 20 25 30 55 50 700 45 60 35 50 70 40 55 35 50 700 45 60 35 50 70 56 75 50 700 95 140 110 70 95 70 95 70 70 56 75 50 700 90 110 70 110 120 175 155 164 155 145 164 155 166 95 50 75 56 75 155 145 170	114 13 22660 143 16 173 17 17 131 15 22600 143 16 17 17 17 131 15 220 25 35 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 35 20 25 35 50 35 50 700 45 60 35 50 70 55 55 35 50 700 95 65 36 37 50 70 95 155	0.1640
	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 M 114 13 FT-LB [M-m] ET-LB [M-m] FT-LB [M-m] FT-LB [M-m] 20 25 20 25 35 35 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 520 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 35 50 70 45 60 35 50 70 40 55 35 50 70 45 60 35 50 70 56 70 70 45 50 70 45 50 70 50 70 70 56 70 115 1140 127 1440 155 145 150 170 135 145 140 125 1440 155 146 70 26 50 20 25<	114 13 2860 143 16 129 15 17 17 131 15 Nm L Nm FT-LB FT	32 0.1900 0.02000 32
	131 15 3280 164 19 148 17 L Mm 20 25 20 25 35 20 25 35 20 25 35 50 25 50 7000 45 60 40 55 35 50 35 50 700 50 700 45 60 55 35 50 70 55 35 55 50 70 950 70 45 90 50 70 60 80 10 17750 165 110 17750 1440 120 140 165 140 166 170 160 170 155 180 170 115 115 1440 120 116 150 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 160 <td< td=""><td>131 15 1 17 18 17</td><td>0.2500 0.0318 2860</td></td<>	131 15 1 17 18 17	0.2500 0.0318 2860
$\left[\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	FT-LB [N.m] FT-LB [N.m] <th< td=""><td>FT-LB [N·m] FT-LB [N·m] <t< td=""><td>0.2500 0.0364</td></t<></td></th<>	FT-LB [N·m] FT-LB [N·m] <t< td=""><td>0.2500 0.0364</td></t<>	0.2500 0.0364
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	20 25 20 25 4720 25 35 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 20 25 50 20 25 50 20 25 50 20 25 50 70 45 60 45 50 70 45 50 70 45 50 70 45 50 70 45 60 35 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 7	20 25 20 25 4720 25 35 20 25 35 50 30 35 50 30 35 50 30 35 50 3	In Sq in LB FT-LB [N.m]
25 20 25 50 500 45 35 35 50 700 45 60 35	20 25 20 25 5200 25 35 50 7000 55 35 50 70 55 55 50 700 55 55 50 700 55 55 50 700 55 50 700 56 55 50 700 56 55 50 70 55 50 70 55 50 70 55 50 70 55 50 70 55 50 70 50 70 50 710 710 710	20 25 20 25 50 700 45 60 35 50 35 50 70 55 56 35 50 700 45 65 35 50 70 55 50 70 9550 70 95 65 35 50 70 55 50 70 9550 70 95 100 110 70 95 100 100 110 100 <td>0.3125 0.0524 4720 20</td>	0.3125 0.0524 4720 20
50 35 50 7000 45 60 40 55 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50 35 50	35 50 35 50 7000 45 60 35 50 46 50 70 950 70 95 60 35 50 60 80 1070 110 12750 10 95 60 35 50 95 130 90 110 12750 10 150 90 50 70 95 130 90 110 12750 16400 155 210 116 126 150 135 130 90 130 125 16400 155 210 130 90 120 135 186 130 240 250 230 260 86 245 230 260 <t< td=""><td>35 50 700 45 60 40 55 35 50 56 70 9560 70 95 60 35 90 50 70 66 80 10 10700 80 10 70 95 60 36 90 50 70 95 130 90 120 142750 120 146 150 150 90 151 125 170 115 155 16400 155 210 140 150 157 130 290 130 175 16400 155 210 140 150 157 130 280 330 255 150 340 250 160 245 156 150 380 3515 340 250 161 250 161 245 150 280 450 260 365 1515 245 1715 <td< td=""><td>0.3125 0.0580 5220 25</td></td<></td></t<>	35 50 700 45 60 40 55 35 50 56 70 9560 70 95 60 35 90 50 70 66 80 10 10700 80 10 70 95 60 36 90 50 70 95 130 90 120 142750 120 146 150 150 90 151 125 170 115 155 16400 155 210 140 150 157 130 290 130 175 16400 155 210 140 150 157 130 280 330 255 150 340 250 160 245 156 150 380 3515 340 250 161 250 161 245 150 280 450 260 365 1515 245 1715 <td< td=""><td>0.3125 0.0580 5220 25</td></td<>	0.3125 0.0580 5220 25
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	40 50 70 750 50 70 55 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 50 70 90 70	47 53 53 70 9500 70 950 50 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 950 70 90 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 115 115 155 160 90 175 155 150 170 155 150 170 155 150 170 155 150 170 155 150 90 170 175 155 150 90 170 175	16 0.3750 0.0775 7000 35 50
80 60 80 10700 80 10 70 95 60 115 80 110 12750 105 145 95 130 80 170 115 150 150 150 157 1400 155 210 116 119 190 115 170 115 155 14400 155 210 110 115 80 116 185 130 175 18260 170 230 155 210 130 280 315 510 230 355 210 280 160 280 315 2300 270 280 315 315 315 280 315 5150 860 1170 775 160 280 160 730 645 875 51500 860 1170 775 165 315 730 645 1310 680	00 80 00 10700 80 110 70 95 60 80 85 115 180 110 12760 115 144 15 150 110 157 150 110 155 170 195 170 155 1855 140 155 210 110 157 155 135 185 130 175 18250 170 230 155 210 130 175 135 185 130 175 18250 170 230 155 210 130 175 135 185 180 2010 375 510 340 240 230 245 230 160 245 300 250 580 310 340 450 280 360 245 305 560 680 470 855 545 516 360 245 305 14	60 80 700 80 10 70 95 60 80 85 115 150 10 12750 105 145 95 130 80 110 125 170 115 155 16400 155 210 130 115 155 135 186 130 175 18250 170 230 155 210 130 175 135 186 130 175 18250 170 230 160 230 200 260 180 245 230 340 256 340 240 280 310 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 340 245 245 245 245 245 147 1475 <td< td=""><td>0.3750 0.0878 7900 40 0.375 0.1063 0.550 60 0.1375</td></td<>	0.3750 0.0878 7900 40 0.375 0.1063 0.550 60 0.1375
115 80 110 12750 105 1440 127 1440 127 1450 150 130 80 80 80 170 115 150 150 150 150 150 150 130 90 155 1400 155 210 130 90 130 170 115 155 18250 170 230 155 210 130 130 230 160 245 23050 240 2305 210 130 280 160 280 160 280 160 280 160 280 160 280 160 160 280 160 160 280 160 280 160 280 <td>85 115 80 110 12750 105 125 130 130 115 130 115 130 115 130 115 155<td>85 115 80 110 12750 105 125 130 90 130 90 130 125 170 115 155 14400 155 210 115 155 135 130 190 175 1855 130 170 130 175 170 170 130 175 185 170 130 155 1850 170 130 155 155 1850 175 170 170 230 160 220 2300 220 2300 280<!--</td--><td>0.4375 0.1187 10700 65</td></td></td>	85 115 80 110 12750 105 125 130 130 115 130 115 130 115 130 115 155 <td>85 115 80 110 12750 105 125 130 90 130 90 130 125 170 115 155 14400 155 210 115 155 135 130 190 175 1855 130 170 130 175 170 170 130 175 185 170 130 155 1850 170 130 155 155 1850 175 170 170 230 160 220 2300 220 2300 280<!--</td--><td>0.4375 0.1187 10700 65</td></td>	85 115 80 110 12750 105 125 130 90 130 90 130 125 170 115 155 14400 155 210 115 155 135 130 190 175 1855 130 170 130 175 170 170 130 175 185 170 130 155 1850 170 130 155 155 1850 175 170 170 230 160 220 2300 220 2300 280 </td <td>0.4375 0.1187 10700 65</td>	0.4375 0.1187 10700 65
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	95 130 90 120 14400 120 1450 160 150 100 155 16400 155 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 165 155 165 155 165 150 160 175 155 165 150 160 175 155 160 150 160 175 155 160 150 160 175 155 160 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 160 220 245 210 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171<	95 130 90 120 14400 120 160 155 16400 155 1610 156 1610 155 1610 1610 156 1610 156 1610 156 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1616 <td>0.1419 12750 90</td>	0.1419 12750 90
1/0 115 1850 170 115 1820 170 115 1826 110 115 230 160 215 2100 210 230 160 210 210 210 210 210 260 160 210 283 190 260 160 260 180 245 23000 240 325 215 290 160 280 380 33600 240 325 215 290 160 455 315 330 33600 240 325 216 280 280 730 660 455 620 4160 605 825 545 740 455 500 910 745 9115 670 980 1756 145 510 550 545 545 545 545 545 545 545 <td>125 170 135 155 220 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 245 231 231 235 245 330 455 316 236 310 325 245 315 316 243 236 2</td> <td>125 170 115 155 18500 175 18500 1750 17</td> <td>0.5000 0.1599 14400 100</td>	125 170 135 155 220 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 155 230 245 231 231 235 245 330 455 316 236 310 325 245 315 316 243 236 2	125 170 115 155 18500 175 18500 1750 17	0.5000 0.1599 14400 100
130 130 173 132 173 132 130 230 2300 235 215 230 180 280 280 180 280 <td>135 130 130 170 230 190 260 160 170 220 190 260 180 245 23000 245 250 160 260 160 270 300 260 180 245 23000 247 355 215 290 180 245 301 260 180 245 370 380 360 380 365 305 455 315 390 370 370 380 456 246 246 305 455 510 680 456 620 180 246 240 555 730 645 875 5150 865 955 145 500 680 555 190 745 1176 155 165 1475 1770 1655 645 647 1475 1155 1570 1665 1475 1770 1665 1475 1770 1685 1475 1155 1590 16660 2470</td> <td>130 150 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 130 130 130 240 240 240 240 245 230 2300 240 245 230 230 240 245 246<!--</td--><td>0.1820 16400 130</td></td>	135 130 130 170 230 190 260 160 170 220 190 260 180 245 23000 245 250 160 260 160 270 300 260 180 245 23000 247 355 215 290 180 245 301 260 180 245 370 380 360 380 365 305 455 315 390 370 370 380 456 246 246 305 455 510 680 456 620 180 246 240 555 730 645 875 5150 865 955 145 500 680 555 190 745 1176 155 165 1475 1770 1655 645 647 1475 1155 1570 1665 1475 1770 1665 1475 1770 1685 1475 1155 1590 16660 2470	130 150 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 173 130 130 130 130 240 240 240 240 245 230 2300 240 245 230 230 240 245 246 </td <td>0.1820 16400 130</td>	0.1820 16400 130
260 180 245 23000 240 325 215 290 180 455 315 330 30100 375 510 340 460 280 755 315 450 380 315 510 340 460 280 730 500 455 510 340 615 315 315 730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 516 730 500 880 1170 9175 816 1055 645 1080 745 1015 54100 955 1356 945 645 1500 965 1550 986 1170 1700 1085 1256 645 1670 965 1350 1445 1965 1366 1770 1085 1570 1680 1516 2816 2815 240 280 265 1680	190 260 180 245 23000 240 325 215 290 180 245 300 280 380 30100 375 510 340 460 280 380 301 455 310 3000 375 510 340 460 280 380 355 455 570 590 610 615 645 620 380 355 730 500 680 45600 650 875 545 740 455 620 355 730 500 680 45600 650 680 645 875 355 1900 1755 1150 1570 1055 645 1310 1155 1610 2157 755 1160 1555 1475 10155 1155 1570 1085 1475 1770 1085 1475 1155 1580 1815 2740	190 260 180 245 2300 240 325 215 290 180 245 330 — 280 30100 375 510 340 460 280 380 330 — 280 36100 375 510 340 450 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 380 515 315 430 860 455 660 855 545 740 455 680 500 680 860 170 1875 1015 645 875 640 380 860 1375 1170 775 1055 645 875 640 1375 795 1080 645 3750 950 1365 1475 1770 1475 1775 1475 1475 1050 1550 950 1365 1455 1475 1475 1475 1475 1475 1475	0.6250 0.2260 20350 180
280 380 3100 375 510 340 460 280 455 315 430 3600 420 870 460 280 660 455 670 3600 657 570 360 515 315 730 560 455 875 51500 660 815 560 730 560 45800 670 910 600 815 560 930 645 875 51500 980 1170 775 1055 645 1400 965 1310 68700 1290 1770 1085 645 1570 1085 1365 7400 1810 2765 965 965 1570 1085 17700 1815 2740 1810 2765 1770 2590 1760 2165 236 2331 2495 2170 2590 2765 3860 2165 2300<	300 280 3910 375 510 340 460 280 380 515 430 380 515 430 380 515 430 380 515 515 515 540 580 580 580 515 515 500 580 580 515 515 500 680 580 515 500 680 680 1170 775 1055 645 875 51500 880 1170 775 1055 645 875 1310 1635 1630 1650 1630 1755 1160 1560 680 1310 1155 1900 1650 1875 1756 1356 895 1475 1315 1155 1900 1650 1875 1756 1365 1475 1315 1155 1900 1755 1916 1755 1916 1550 1855 1155 1930 1770 1085	300 280 3010 375 510 340 460 280 330 335 455 315 430 3300 455 557 740 455 230 335 660 455 620 4560 650 815 500 660 535 730 645 875 5100 600 815 500 680 535 730 645 875 5100 950 910 650 815 510 680 795 1080 745 8170 1015 745 1015 745 1015 1150 1360 1455 1310 1445 1455 1476 1475 1150 2190 1445 1755 1455 1460 253 1475 1455 1800 1510 265 96600 2145 2145 2145 2145 2165 2845 2370 1630 2335 <td>0.6250 0.2560 23000 205</td>	0.6250 0.2560 23000 205
6403 515 620 430 650 650 730 500 660 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 710 815 816 <td>335 430 315 430 350 451 450 455 620 451 455 620 455 620 455 620 455 620 455 620 650 650 650 660 650 660<td>35 450 310 450 350 455 740 455 250 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 450 451 450<td>10 0.7500 0.3340 30100 320 435</td></td></td>	335 430 315 430 350 451 450 455 620 451 455 620 455 620 455 620 455 620 455 620 650 650 650 660 650 660 <td>35 450 310 450 350 455 740 455 250 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 450 451 450<td>10 0.7500 0.3340 30100 320 435</td></td>	35 450 310 450 350 455 740 455 250 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 451 450 450 451 450 <td>10 0.7500 0.3340 30100 320 435</td>	10 0.7500 0.3340 30100 320 435
730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 500 930 645 875 51500 980 1170 775 1055 645 1080 745 1015 51500 980 1170 775 1055 645 1170 1080 745 1015 59700 980 1770 1055 645 1500 965 1310 68700 1245 1965 1770 1085 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1770 1085 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2440 1810 2491 170 1085 2190 1785 2430 1810 2445 3310 2031 2190 1785 2435 1810 2445 3310 2031 2590 2165 116100 2385 3310 2032 3310 2030 <td< td=""><td>535 730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 500 680 685 930 645 875 51500 860 1170 755 1055 645 875 755 1080 745 1015 51700 860 1770 1055 645 875 1155 1570 1085 1416 156 1360 1475 1015 1155 1570 1085 1475 755 1960 1560 1650 1645 1475 1155 1570 1085 1475 740 1695 1475 1155 1590 1510 2365 3466 2365 2450 1516 2055 1455 1985 1475 2140 1810 2740 1810 2340 2370 2356 1905 2590 1755 3165 2485 3105 2760 2760 2145 2740<</td><td>535 730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 500 680 795 1080 745 8175 51500 860 1170 775 1055 545 875 795 1080 745 1015 51500 860 1170 775 1055 145 1015 1155 1160 745 1016 1455 1310 68700 1445 1965 1476 1015 1155 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1670 1085 1475 1156 1510 2655 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 1610 2190 1510 2055 3620 1316 4305 2435 1785 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435</td><td>0.8750 0.4620 41600 515</td></td<>	535 730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 500 680 685 930 645 875 51500 860 1170 755 1055 645 875 755 1080 745 1015 51700 860 1770 1055 645 875 1155 1570 1085 1416 156 1360 1475 1015 1155 1570 1085 1475 755 1960 1560 1650 1645 1475 1155 1570 1085 1475 740 1695 1475 1155 1590 1510 2365 3466 2365 2450 1516 2055 1455 1985 1475 2140 1810 2740 1810 2340 2370 2356 1905 2590 1755 3165 2485 3105 2760 2760 2145 2740<	535 730 500 680 45800 670 910 600 815 500 680 795 1080 745 8175 51500 860 1170 775 1055 545 875 795 1080 745 1015 51500 860 1170 775 1055 145 1015 1155 1160 745 1016 1455 1310 68700 1445 1965 1476 1015 1155 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1670 1085 1475 1156 1510 2655 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 1610 2190 1510 2055 3620 1316 4305 2435 1785 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435 2435	0.8750 0.4620 41600 515
930 645 875 51500 860 1170 775 1055 645 1080 745 1015 59700 995 1355 895 1215 745 1400 965 1310 68700 1290 1755 1160 1560 965 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1370 1085 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1370 1085 1560 1565 87200 1815 2470 1633 2225 1365 2190 1510 2055 9600 2015 2470 1610 2055 2190 1786 2340 16160 2385 3245 1785 2590 1785 2470 1815 2445 1785 1785 2591 2765 1660 2765 3310 2031 1785 260 2765 18160 2455	685 930 645 875 51500 860 1170 775 1055 645 875 735 1080 745 1015 93700 935 1355 845 1310 1135 1570 1065 1475 77000 1445 1465 1300 1770 1085 1475 1455 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 1965 1300 1770 1085 1475 1455 1590 1510 2055 96600 2015 2440 1510 2450 1610 2190 1510 2055 3840 2435 3310 2030 2760 2530 3440 2770 3155 4305 2435 3310 2030 2760 2530 3440 2770 3555 4305 2435 3370 2330 2365 2645 3870 2360 31650 3765 3250 3255 2435 <td>685 930 645 875 51500 860 1170 775 1055 645 875 735 1080 745 1015 59700 995 1355 895 1215 745 1015 1730 1400 955 1310 0155 1360 1360 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 2155 2255 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 2055 1350 2055 1355 2255 1355 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2355 2355 2355 2357 2357 2357 2357 2357 3257 3257 3257 3257 3257 3257<!--</td--><td>0.8750 0.5090 45800 570</td></td>	685 930 645 875 51500 860 1170 775 1055 645 875 735 1080 745 1015 59700 995 1355 895 1215 745 1015 1730 1400 955 1310 0155 1360 1360 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 955 1310 2155 2255 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 1355 2055 1350 2055 1355 2255 1355 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2055 2355 2355 2355 2357 2357 2357 2357 2357 3257 3257 3257 3257 3257 3257 </td <td>0.8750 0.5090 45800 570</td>	0.8750 0.5090 45800 570
1080 745 1015 59700 9955 1215 745 745 1700 965 1310 68700 1429 1755 1160 156 965 1570 1085 1475 7700 1435 166 965 965 1570 1085 1875 7700 1415 166 1500 965 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2590 1785 2430 104000 2285 3245 2145 2145 1785 2540 2740 1810 2470 1810 2460 1510 2540 2730 2145 2345 3170 2365 370 2370 2440 2370 3680 2455 3870 2430 2370 2370 2455 2370 3870 2255 126500 3655 4835 320 2370 2370 2370	755 1080 745 1015 59700 995 1355 895 1215 745 1015 1030 1470 965 1310 68700 1249 1965 1310 965 1475 1455 1570 1085 1475 7700 1855 1475 1475 1455 1980 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1856 1475 1610 2790 1815 87200 1815 2470 1635 2225 1365 1455 1610 2790 21810 2015 2740 1810 2655 2430 1510 2055 2530 2440 1710 2030 2760 2430 2430 2430 2430 2430 2430 2430 2430 2430 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 2780 <	795 1080 745 1015 59700 1955 1215 7155 1215 745 1015 1150 1400 965 1310 68700 1290 1776 1680 965 1310 1155 1980 1365 87200 1415 1960 1770 1085 1370 1155 1980 1365 87200 1815 2470 1635 2225 1365 1365 1610 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2015 2055 2355 2435 2315 2755 2355 2165 2340 118100 2705 3816 2435 3310 2370 2370 2376 2530 3470 2370 3255 142200 3165 4305 2370 2370 2370 2370 2376 2645 3870 2655 142200 3165 4305 2370 3276 3276 3277 3276	1.0000 0.6060 51500 730
1400 965 1310 66700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 1570 1085 1475 77000 1445 77000 1445 7700 1455 1500 965 1980 1365 1855 87200 1815 2470 1655 2265 1510 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2590 1785 2430 104000 2855 3245 2145 2915 1785 2545 25030 27760 118100 2775 3880 23310 2370 3440 2370 3225 126500 3655 4835 3200 4350 2665 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 2665 2665	1030 1400 965 1310 68700 1290 1755 1160 1580 965 1310 1155 1570 1085 1475 7100 1815 2470 1865 1475 1610 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 1905 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 2190 17510 2055 3660 2355 3165 2430 265 2430 2195 2590 1780 2780 3165 2435 2430 2760 2530 3675 2435 3165 2435 2430 2760 2740 2550 3640 2755 4355 2435 2430 2760 2740 2553 3440 2370 3225 142200 3165 4355 2845 2765 2855	1030 1400 1550 1580 965 1310 1155 1570 1865 1310 86700 1445 1965 1470 1455 1980 1365 1875 877000 1815 2470 1695 1475 1610 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2440 1510 2055 1610 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2440 1510 2055 1655 2450 17810 2845 2310 2370 2375 2530 3440 2370 3225 14250 3655 4805 2845 3370 2370 3225 2845 3870 2665 3625 142500 3165 4305 2845 3270 2370 3275 2845 3870 2665 3625 14250 3555 4835 3200 4875 3270 3275 2845 3870 2665	0.6630 59700 845
15/0 1085 14/5 7/000 1445 1965 1300 17/70 1085 1960 1516 2055 96600 2015 2470 1810 1510 2190 1510 2055 96600 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2590 1785 2430 104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 2460 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 2330 3440 2370 3225 12650 3165 4835 3310 2303 3870 2255 14835 2430 3655 4835 3200 2665	T135 T1300 T147 7/000 T145 T1300 T147 T145 1415 1456 1450 1455 1450 1365 1455 1455 1416 2190 1510 2065 96600 2015 2740 1815 2460 1510 2055 1905 2590 1785 2430 1610 2385 2435 2145 2161 2055 2845 3370 2255 142200 3165 4835 3310 2370 3256 2845 3870 2665 3655 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 2845 3870 2665 3655 4835 3200 370 3256 2845 3870 2665 3655 4835 3200 370 3276 2845 3870 2665 3655 4835 3200 4350 2665 3655	1155 1900 1055 7/200 1143 1955 12/5 1055 2430 1510 2036 10510 2743 1810 2460 1510 2035 2435 2435 1055 2435 2450 1510 2036 2763 2435 2450 1275 2435 2450 2755 2435 2455 2435 2450 2740 12750 2743 2743 2746 1510 2725 2435 2435 2455 2435 2455 2435 2455 2435 2276 2435 2276 2275 2285 2285 2285 2285 2285 2285 2286 2286	1.1250 0.7630 68700
2190 1510 2055 96.200 2101 2740 18103 2.456 15103 2190 1510 2055 96.200 2015 2740 18103 2.456 15103 2590 1785 2430 104000 2385 3245 2145 2175 1785 3310 2440 2370 3255 4305 2445 3310 2303 3310 2303 3310 2303 3340 2370 3 33310 2370 3 3440 2370 3255 4835 3200 4350 2365 3 3 3 3 2 3 2 3 <t< td=""><td>1430 1300 1510 1635 9660 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 1905 2590 1785 2430 1910 2055 2460 1510 2055 2165 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 2165 2740 1810 2745 2145 2135 2430 2165 2845 2845 2310 2760 2760 2760 2760 2530 340 2370 2376 3870 2370 2276 2545 3870 2655 142200 3555 4835 3270 2265 3625 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 2200 4350 2665 3625 R MUIT MANDS TOLERANCE ±10% NO. 5000059 RFV. K</td><td>1430 1430 1500 1600 2760 1785 2430 1785 2430 1785 2430 2780 2870 2370 2320 2320 3870 2370 2320 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 <th< td=""><td>0.8560 //000 1225</td></th<></td></t<>	1430 1300 1510 1635 9660 2015 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 1905 2590 1785 2430 1910 2055 2460 1510 2055 2165 2740 1810 2460 1510 2055 2165 2740 1810 2745 2145 2135 2430 2165 2845 2845 2310 2760 2760 2760 2760 2530 340 2370 2376 3870 2370 2276 2545 3870 2655 142200 3555 4835 3270 2265 3625 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 2200 4350 2665 3625 R MUIT MANDS TOLERANCE ±10% NO. 5000059 RFV. K	1430 1430 1500 1600 2760 1785 2430 1785 2430 1785 2430 2780 2870 2370 2320 2320 3870 2370 2320 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 3655 <th< td=""><td>0.8560 //000 1225</td></th<>	0.8560 //000 1225
2590 1785 2430 104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 2945 2030 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	1905 2590 1785 2430 104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 2430 2165 2945 2030 2760 118100 2705 3880 2435 3310 2030 2760 2530 3440 2370 3225 148100 2765 3680 2435 3310 2030 2760 2845 3870 2665 3655 4835 3200 4350 2365 3625 RS AUDITMETHOLS TOLERANCE 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625	1905 2590 1785 2430 104000 2385 3245 2145 2915 1785 2430 2165 2845 2030 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 2760 2760 2530 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3225 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 AUDIT RETHODS 21645 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 DAUDT RETATED STELL OR RAW LUMINUM REVAMINANA LUMINUM REVAMINA TESTING IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL	1.0730 96600 1710
2945 2030 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3870 2655 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	2165 2945 2030 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 2760 2530 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3225 2845 3870 2655 3625 4835 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 R Abbit MEHDDS TOLERANCE = ±10% 3655 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625	2165 2945 2030 2760 118100 2705 3680 2435 3310 2030 2710 2530 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3225 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 ADDIT METHODS TOLERANCE ±10% 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE ±10% 142200 3555 4835 2000 4804 NO. 500059 RFV ST PLATED STELL OR RAW ALUMINUM ST PLATED STELL OR RAW ALUMINUM SO DES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED.	1.3750 1.1550 104000
3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	2530 3440 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 3225 2845 3870 2665 3655 142200 3555 4835 3200 2665 3625 RS Abbit MEHODS TOLERANCE = ±10% 3655 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625	2530 340 2370 3225 126500 3165 4305 2845 3870 2370 2237 3225 2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 2845 3870 2665 3625 3625 LERS 0 JUDT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10% 3555 4835 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 3625 NO VIC PLATED STELL OR RAW ALLUMINUM WST PLATED STELL OR RAW ALLUMINUM MODES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED	1.3750 1.3150 118100 2300
3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665	2845 3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 3625 RS R NO. 500069 REV. K NO. 500069 REV. K	3870 2665 3625 142200 3555 4835 3200 4350 2665 100.500059 METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10% NO. 500059 <	126500
	RS NO. 5000059 REV.K → NO. 5000059 REV.K	ERS NO TO	142200 3020

Figure 1-5. Torque Chart - Sheet 3 of 5 - (SAE Fasteners)

1-10

		_	CLASS	8.8 METRIC CLAS	IETRIC (HEX/SOCKET HI CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS	CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCKET HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS	0) BOLTS	CLASS -	ASS 10.9 ME CLASS 1 12.9 SOCKET	CLASS 10.9 METRIC (HEX HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 10 METRIC NUTS CLASS 12.9 SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS M3 - M5*	D) BOLTS S REWS M3 - M5*
Size	РІТСН	Tensile Stress Area	Clamp Load	Torque (Dry or Loctite® 263 TM)	Torque (Lub)	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM OR Vibra- TITE TM 131)	Torque (Loctite® 242 TM or 271 TM OR 271 TM OR 111 or 140)	Clamp Load	Torque (Dry or Loctite® 263 TM) K = 0.20	$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 131) K=0.15
		Sq mm	КN	[N.m]	[N.m]	[N.m]	[N.m]	КN	[M.M]	[N.m]	[N.m]
3	0.5	5.03	2.19	1.3	1.0	1.2	1.4	3.13			
3.5	0.6	6.78	2.95	2.1	1.6	1.9	2.3	4.22			
4	0.7	8.78	3.82	3.1	2.3	2.8	3.4	5.47			
5	0.8	14.20	6.18	6.2	4.6	5.6	6.8	8.85			
6	٢	20.10	8.74	11	7.9	9.4	12	12.5			
7	1	28.90	12.6	18	13	16	19	18.0	25	23	19
8	1.25	36.60	15.9	26	19	23	28	22.8	37	33	27
10	1.5	58.00	25.2	50	38	45	55	36.1	70	65	55
12	1.75	84.30	36.7	88	66	79	97	52.5	125	115	95
14	2	115	50.0	140	105	126	154	71.6	200	180	150
16	2	157	68.3	219	164	197	241	97.8	315	280	235
18	2.5	192	83.5	301	226	271	331	119.5	430	385	325
20	2.5	245	106.5	426	320	383	469	152.5	610	550	460
22	2.5	303	132.0	581	436	523	639	189.0	830	750	625
24	3	353	153.5	737	553	663	811	222.0	1065	960	800
27	3	459	199.5	1080	810	970	1130	286.0	1545	1390	1160
30	3.5	561	244.0	1460	1100	1320	1530	349.5	2095	1885	1575
33	3.5	694	302.0	1990	1490	1790	2090	432.5	2855	2570	2140
36	4	817	355.5	2560	1920	2300	2690	509.0	3665	3300	2750
42	4.5	1120	487.0	4090	3070	3680	4290	698.0	5865	5275	4395



Figure 1-6. Torque Chart - Sheet 4 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)

	CLASS 10.9 METRIC (HEX HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 10 METRIC NUTS CLASS 12.9 SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS M6 AND ABOVE*	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 131) K=0.15	[N.m]					11	19	27	55	95	150	235	325	460	625	800	1160	1575	2140	2750	4395
0701)	CLASS 10.9 METRIC (HEX HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 10 METRIC NUTS LASS 12.9 SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS M6 AND ABOVE*	Torque (Lub OR Loctite® 242 TM or 271 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 111 or 140) K= 0.16	[m:N]					12	20	29	58	100	160	250	345	490	665	850	1235	1680	2285	2930	4690
; (Ref 415	S 10.9 METI CLASS 10 S 12.9 SOCK M6 A	Torque (Dry or Loctite® 263 TM) K = 0.17	[m.m]					13	21	31	61	105	170	265	365	520	705	905	1315	1780	2425	3115	4985
asteners	CLAS	Clamp Load	NX	3.13	4.22	5.47	8.85	12.5	18.0	22.8	36.1	52.5	71.6	97.8	119.5	152.5	189.0	222.0	286.0	349.5	432.5	509.0	698.0
Values for Magni Coated Fasteners (Ref 4150701	HEAD) BOLTS	Torque (Loctite® 242 TM or 271 TM OR Vibra- TITE TM 111 or 140) K=0.15	[N.m]	1.0	1.5	2.3	4.6	7.9	13	19	38	99	105	165	225	320	435	555	810	1100	1495	1920	3070
alues for Ma	IETRIC (HEX/SOCKET H CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS	Torque (Loctite® 262 TM OR Vibra-TITE TM 131) K=0.16	[N.m]	1.1	1.7	2.4	4.9	8.4	14	20	40	20	110	175	240	340	465	590	860	1170	1595	2050	3275
»>	CLASS 8.8 METRIC (HEX/SOCKET HEAD) BOLTS CLASS 8 METRIC NUTS	Torque (Dry or Loctite® 263 TM) K=0.17	[N.m]	1.1	1.8	2.6	5.3	6	15	22	43	75	119	186	256	362	494	627	916	1245	1694	2176	3477
	CLASS	Clamp Load	KN	2.19	2.95	3.82	6.18	8.74	12.6	15.9	25.2	36.7	50.0	68.3	83.5	106.5	132.0	153.5	199.5	244.0	302.0	355.5	487.0
		Tensile Stress Area	Sq mm	5.03	6.78	8.78	14.20	20.10	28.90	36.60	58.00	84.30	115	157	192	245	303	353	459	561	694	817	1120
		РІТСН		0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	٢	1	1.25	1.5	1.75	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3.5	3.5	4	4.5
		Size		e	3.5	4	5	9	7	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	27	30	33	36	42

NOTES: 1. THESE TOROUE VALUES DO NOT APPLY TO CADMIUM PLATED FASTENERS 2. ALL TOROUE VALUES ARE STATIC TORQUE MEASURED PER STANDARD AUDIT METHODS TOLERANCE = ±10% 3. ASSEMBLY USES HARDENED WASHER OR FASTENER IS PLACED AGAINST PLATED STEEL OR RAW ALUMINUM 4. CLAMP LOAD LISTED FOR SHCS IS SAME AS GRADE 8 OR CLASS 10.9 AND DOES NOT REPRESENT FULL STRENGTH CAPABILITY OF SHCS. IF HIGHER LOAD IS REQUIRED, ADDITIONAL TESTING IS REQUIRED.

Figure 1-7. Torque Chart - Sheet 5 of 5 - (METRIC Fasteners)

1-12

SECTION 2. GENERAL

2.1 MACHINE PREPARATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

General

This section provides the necessary information needed by those personnel that are responsible to place the machine in operation readiness and maintain its safe operating condition. For maximum service life and safe operation, ensure that all the necessary inspections and maintenance have been completed before placing the machine into service.

Preparation, Inspection, and Maintenance

It is important to establish and conform to a comprehensive inspection and preventive maintenance program. The following table outlines the periodic machine inspections and maintenance recommended by JLG Industries, Inc. Consult your national, regional, or local regulations for further requirements for aerial work platforms. The frequency of inspections and maintenance must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires.

Pre-Start Inspection

It is the User's or Operator's primary responsibility to perform a Pre-Start Inspection of the machine prior to use daily or at each change of operator. Reference the Operator's and Safety Manual for completion procedures for the Pre-Start Inspection. The Operator and Safety Manual must be read in its entirety and understood prior to performing the Pre-Start Inspection.

Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection

The Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection shall be performed by a qualified JLG equipment mechanic. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a qualified JLG equipment mechanic as a person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, extensive knowledge, training, or experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability and proficiency to service, repair, and maintain the subject JLG product model.

The Pre-Delivery Inspection and Frequent Inspection procedures are performed in the same manner, but at different times. The Pre-Delivery Inspection shall be performed prior to each sale, lease, or rental delivery. The Frequent Inspection shall be accomplished for each machine in service for 3 months or 150 hours (whichever comes first); out of service for a period of more than 3 months; or when purchased used. The frequency of this inspection must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires. Reference the JLG Pre-Delivery and Frequent Inspection Form and the Inspection and Preventative Maintenance Schedule for items requiring inspection during the performance of these inspections. Reference the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures.

Annual Machine Inspection

JLG recommends that an annual machine inspection be performed by a Factory-Certified Service Technician on an annual basis, no later than thirteen (13) months from the date of the prior Annual Machine Inspection. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a Factory-Trained Service Technician as a person who has successfully completed the JLG Service Training School for the subject JLG product model. Reference the machine Service and Maintenance Manual and appropriate JLG inspection form for performance of this inspection.

Reference the JLG Annual Machine Inspection Form and the Inspection and Preventative Maintenance Schedule for items requiring inspection during the performance of this inspection. Reference the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures.

For the purpose of receiving safety-related bulletins, it is important that JLG Industries, Inc. has updated ownership information for each machine. When performing each Annual Machine Inspection, notify JLG Industries, Inc. of the current machine ownership.

Preventative Maintenance

In conjunction with the specified inspections, maintenance shall be performed by a qualified JLG equipment mechanic. JLG Industries, Inc. recognizes a qualified JLG equipment mechanic as a person who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, extensive knowledge, training, or experience, has successfully demonstrated the ability and proficiency to service, repair, and maintain the subject JLG product model.

Reference the Preventative Maintenance Schedule and the appropriate areas of this manual for servicing and maintenance procedures. The frequency of service and maintenance must be increased as environment, severity and frequency of usage requires.

Туре	Frequency	Primary Responsibility	Service Qualification	Reference
Pre-Start Inspection	Prior to use each day; or At each Operator change.	User or Operator	User or Operator	Operator and Safety Manual
Pre-Delivery Inspection	Prior to each sale, lease, or rental delivery.	Owner, Dealer, or User	Qualified JLG Mechanic	Service and Maintenance Manual and applicable JLG inspection form.
Frequent Inspection	In service for 3 months or 150 hours, whichever comes first; or Out of service for a period of more than 3 months; or Purchased used.	Owner, Dealer, or User	Qualified JLG Mechanic	Service and Maintenance Manual and applicable JLG inspection form.
Annual Machine Inspection	Annually, no later than 13 months from the date of the prior inspection.	Owner, Dealer, or User	Factory-Trained Service Technician (recommended)	Service and Maintenance Manual and applicable JLG inspection form.
Preventative Maintenance	At intervals as specified in the Service and Maintenance Manual.	Owner, Dealer, or User	Qualified JLG Mechanic	Service and Maintenance Manual

Table 2-1. Inspection and Maintenance

2.2 SERVICE AND GUIDELINES

General

The following information is provided to assist you in the use and application of servicing and maintenance procedures contained in this book.

Safety and Workmanship

Your safety, and that of others, is the first consideration when engaging in the maintenance of equipment. Always be conscious of weight. Never attempt to move heavy parts without the aid of a mechanical device. Do not allow heavy objects to rest in an unstable position. When raising a portion of the equipment, ensure that adequate support is provided.

Cleanliness



IT IS GOOD PRACTICE TO AVOID PRESSURE-WASHING ELEC-TRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. IN THE EVENT PRES-SURE-WASHING THE MACHINE IS NEEDED, ENSURE THE MACHINE IS SHUT DOWN BEFORE PRESSURE-WASHING. SHOULD PRESSURE WASHING BE UTILIZED TO WASH AREAS CONTAINING ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, JLG INDUSTRIES, INC. RECOMMENDS A MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF 750 PSI (52 BAR) AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 12 INCHES (30.5 CM) AWAY FROM THESE COMPONENTS. IF ELECTRICAL/ELEC-TRONIC COMPONENTS ARE SPRAYED, SPRAYING MUST NOT BE DIRECT AND BE FOR BRIEF TIME PERIODS TO AVOID HEAVY SATURATION.

1. The most important single item in preserving the long service life of a machine is to keep dirt and foreign materials out of the vital components. Precautions have been taken to safeguard against this. Shields, covers, seals, and filters are provided to keep air, fuel, and oil supplies clean; however, these items must be maintained on a scheduled basis in order to function properly.

- At any time when air, fuel, or oil lines are disconnected, clear adjacent areas as well as the openings and fittings themselves. As soon as a line or component is disconnected, cap or cover all openings to prevent entry of foreign matter.
- 3. Clean and inspect all parts during servicing or maintenance, and assure that all passages and openings are unobstructed. Cover all parts to keep them clean. Be sure all parts are clean before they are installed. New parts should remain in their containers until they are ready to be used.

Components Removal and Installation

- 1. Use adjustable lifting devices, whenever possible, if mechanical assistance is required. All slings (chains, cables, etc.) should be parallel to each other and as near perpendicular as possible to top of part being lifted.
- 2. Should it be necessary to remove a component on an angle, keep in mind that the capacity of an eyebolt or similar bracket lessens, as the angle between the supporting structure and the component becomes less than 90°.
- 3. If a part resists removal, check to see whether all nuts, bolts, cables, brackets, wiring, etc., have been removed and that no adjacent parts are interfering.

Component Disassembly and Reassembly

When disassembling or reassembling a component, complete the procedural steps in sequence. Do not partially disassemble or assemble one part, then start on another. Always recheck your work to assure that nothing has been overlooked. Do not make any adjustments, other than those recommended, without obtaining proper approval.

Pressure-Fit Parts

When assembling pressure-fit parts, use an anti-seize or molybdenum disulfide base compound to lubricate the mating surface.

Bearings

- 1. When a bearing is removed, cover it to keep out dirt and abrasives. Clean bearings in nonflammable cleaning solvent and allow to drip dry. Compressed air can be used but do not spin the bearing.
- 2. Discard bearings if the races and balls (or rollers) are pitted, scored, or burned.
- 3. If bearing is found to be serviceable, apply a light coat of oil and wrap it in clean (waxed) paper. Do not unwrap reusable or new bearings until they are ready to install.
- 4. Lubricate new or used serviceable bearings before installation. When pressing a bearing into a retainer or bore, apply pressure to the outer race. If the bearing is to be installed on a shaft, apply pressure to the inner race.

Gaskets

Check that holes in gaskets align with openings in the mating parts. If it becomes necessary to hand-fabricate a gasket, use gasket material or stock of equivalent material and thickness. Be sure to cut holes in the right location, as blank gaskets can cause serious system damage.

Bolt Usage and Torque Application

- Self locking fasteners, such as nylon insert and thread deforming locknuts, are not intended to be reinstalled after removal. Always use new replacement hardware when installing locking fasteners.
- Use bolts of proper length. A bolt which is too long will bottom before the head is tight against its related part. If a bolt is too short, there will not be enough thread area to engage and hold the part properly. When replacing bolts, use only those having the same specifications of the original, or one which is equivalent.
- Unless specific torque requirements are given within the text, standard torque values should be used on heat-treated bolts, studs, and steel nuts, in accor-

dance with recommended shop practices. (See Torque Chart Section 1.)

Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring

Clearly mark or tag hydraulic lines and electrical wiring, as well as their receptacles, when disconnecting or removing them from the unit. This will assure that they are correctly reinstalled.

Hydraulic System

- 1. Keep the system clean. If evidence of metal or rubber particles are found in the hydraulic system, drain and flush the entire system.
- Disassemble and reassemble parts on clean work surface. Clean all metal parts with non-flammable cleaning solvent. Lubricate components, as required, to aid assembly.

Lubrication

Service applicable components with the amount, type, and grade of lubricant recommended in this manual, at the specified intervals. When recommended lubricants are not available, consult your local supplier for an equivalent that meets or exceeds the specifications listed.

Battery

Clean battery, using a non-metallic brush and a solution of baking soda and water. Rinse with clean water. After cleaning, thoroughly dry battery and coat terminals with an anti corrosion compound.

Lubrication and Servicing

Components and assemblies requiring lubrication and servicing are shown in the Lubrication Chart in Section 1.

2.3 LUBRICATION AND INFORMATION

Hydraulic System

- The primary enemy of a hydraulic system is contamination. Contaminants enter the system by various means, e.g., using inadequate hydraulic oil, allowing moisture, grease, filings, sealing components, sand, etc., to enter when performing maintenance, or by permitting the pump to cavitate due to insufficient system warm-up or leaks in the pump supply (suction) lines.
- 2. The design and manufacturing tolerances of the component working parts are very close, therefore, even the smallest amount of dirt or foreign matter entering a system can cause wear or damage to the components and generally results in faulty operation. Every precaution must be taken to keep hydraulic oil clean, including reserve oil in storage. Hydraulic system filters should be checked, cleaned, and/or replaced as necessary, at the specified intervals required in the Lubrication Chart in Section 1. Always examine filters for evidence of metal particles.
- Cloudy oils indicate a high moisture content which permits organic growth, resulting in oxidation or corrosion. If this condition occurs, the system must be drained, flushed, and refilled with clean oil.
- 4. It is not advisable to mix oils of different brands or types, as they may not contain the same required additives or be of comparable viscosities. Good grade mineral oils, with viscosities suited to the ambient temperatures in which the machine is operating, are recommended for use.
- **NOTE:** Metal particles may appear in the oil or filters of new machines due to the wear-in of meshing components.

Hydraulic Oil

- 1. Refer to Section 1 for recommendations for viscosity ranges.
- 2. JLG recommends Mobilfluid 424 hydraulic oil, which has an SAE viscosity of 10W-30 and a viscosity index of 152.
- **NOTE:** Start-up of hydraulic system with oil temperatures below -15°F (-26°C) is not recommended. If it is necessary to start the system in a sub-zero environment, it will be necessary to heat the oil with a low density, 100VAC heater to a minimum temperature of -15°F (-26°C).
 - 3. The only exception to the above is to drain and fill the system with Mobil DTE 13 oil or its equivalent.

This will allow start up at temperatures down to -20° F (-29° C). However, use of this oil will give poor performance at temperatures above 120° F (49°C). Systems using DTE 13 oil should not be operated at temperatures above 200° F (94°C) under any condition.

Changing Hydraulic Oil

- Use of any of the recommended hydraulic oils eliminates the need for changing the oil on a regular basis. However, filter elements must be changed after the first 50 hours of operation and every 300 hours thereafter. If it is necessary to change the oil, use only those oils meeting or exceeding the specifications appearing in this manual. If unable to obtain the same type of oil supplied with the machine, consult local supplier for assistance in selecting the proper equivalent. Avoid mixing petroleum and synthetic base oils. JLG Industries recommends changing the hydraulic oil annually.
- Use every precaution to keep the hydraulic oil clean. If the oil must be poured from the original container into another, be sure to clean all possible contaminants from the service container. Always clean the mesh element of the filter and replace the cartridge any time the system oil is changed.
- 3. While the unit is shut down, a good preventive maintenance measure is to make a thorough inspection of all hydraulic components, lines, fittings, etc., as well as a functional check of each system, before placing the machine back in service.

Lubrication Specifications

Specified lubricants, as recommended by the component manufacturers, are always the best choice, however, multi-purpose greases usually have the qualities which meet a variety of single purpose grease requirements. Should any question arise, regarding the use of greases in maintenance stock, consult your local supplier for evaluation. Refer to Section 1 for an explanation of the lubricant key designations appearing in the Lubrication Chart.

2.4 CYLINDER DRIFT TEST

Maximum acceptable cylinder drift is to be measured using the following methods.

Platform Drift

Measure the drift of the platform to the ground. Fully elevate the platform. Maximum allowable drift is 2 in. (5 cm) in 10 minutes. If the machine does not pass this test, proceed with the following.

Cylinder Drift

Cylinder Bo	re Diameter		ptable Drift linutes
inches	mm	inches	mm
3	76.2	0.026	0.66
3.5	89	0.019	0.48
4	101.6	0.015	0.38
5	127	0.009	0.22
6	152.4	0.006	0.15
7	177.8	0.005	0.13

Table 2-2. Cylinder Drift

Drift is to be measured at the cylinder rod with a calibrated dial indicator. The cylinder oil must be at ambient temperature and temperature stabilized.

The cylinder must have the normal load, which is the normal platform load applied.

If the cylinder passes this test, it is acceptable.

NOTE: This information is based on 6 drops per minute cylinder leakage.

2.5 PINS AND COMPOSITE BEARING REPAIR GUIDELINES

Filament wound bearings.

- 1. Pinned joints should be disassembled and inspected if the following occurs:
 - a. Excessive sloppiness in joints.
 - b. Noise originating from the joint during operation.
- 2. Filament wound bearings should be replaced if any of the following is observed:
 - a. Frayed or separated fibers on the liner surface.
 - b. Cracked or damaged liner backing.
 - c. Bearings that have moved or spun in their housing.
 - d. Debris embedded in liner surface.
- 3. Pins should be replaced if any of the following is observed (pin should be properly cleaned prior to inspection):
 - a. Detectable wear in the bearing area.
 - b. Flaking, pealing, scoring, or scratches on the pin surface.
 - c. Rusting of the pin in the bearing area.
- 4. Re-assembly of pinned joints using filament wound bearings.
 - a. Housing should be blown out to remove all dirt and debris...bearings and bearing housings must be free of all contamination.
 - b. Bearing / pins should be cleaned with a solvent to remove all grease and oil...filament wound bearing are a dry joint and should not be lubricated.
 - c. Pins should be inspected to ensure it is free of burrs, nicks, and scratches which would damage the bearing during installation and operation.

2.6 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SCHEDULE

The preventive maintenance and inspection checks are listed and defined in Table 2-3, Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule. This table is divided into two basic parts, the "AREA" to be inspected, and the "INTER-VAL" at which the inspection is to take place. Under the "AREA" of the table, the various systems along with components that make up that system are listed. The "INTER-VAL" portion of the table is divided into five columns representing the various inspection time periods. The numbers listed within the interval column represent the applicable inspection code for which that component is to be checked.

The checks and services listed in this schedule are not intended to replace any local or regional regulations that may pertain to this type of equipment nor should the lists be considered as all inclusive. Variances in interval times may occur due to climate and/or conditions and depending on the location and use of the machine.

JLG Industries requires that a complete annual inspection be performed in accordance with the "Annual Machine Inspection Report" form. Forms are supplied with each new machine and are also available from JLG Customer Service. Forms must be completed and returned to JLG Industries.

NOTICE

JLG INDUSTRIES REQUIRES THAT A COMPLETE ANNUAL INSPECTION BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "ANNUAL MACHINE INSPECTION REPORT" FORM.

NOTE: This machine requires periodic safety and maintenance inspections by a JLG Dealer. A decal located on the frame affords a place to record (stamp) inspection dates. Notify dealer if inspection is overdue. The inspection and maintenance code numbers for Table 2-3, Preventive Maintenance and Inspection Schedule, are as follows:

- 1. Check for proper and secure installation.
- 2. Check for visible damage and legibility.
- 3. Check for proper fluid level.
- 4. Check for any structural damage; cracked or broken welds; bent or warped surfaces.
- 5. Check for leakage.
- 6. Check for presence of excessive dirt or foreign material.
- 7. Check for proper operation and freedom of movement.
- 8. Check for excessive wear or damage.
- 9. Check for proper tightness and adjustment.
- 10. Drain, clean and refill.
- 11. Check for proper operation while unit power is on.
- 12. Check for proper lubrication.
- 13. Check for evidence of scratches, nicks or rust and for straightness of rod.
- 14. Check for condition of element; replace as necessary.
- 15. Check for proper inflation.
- 16. Clean or replace suction screen.

AREA			INTERVAL		
PLATFORM	10 HOURS DAILY	50 HOURS WEEKLY	200 HOURS MONTHLY	500 HOURS 3 MONTHS	1000 HOURS 6 MONTHS
1. Controller	1, 11				
2. Switches	1, 11				
3. Placards and Decals	1,2				
4. Control Tags	1,2				
5. Hoses and Cables	1	5,8			
6. Wear Pads			8		
7. Handrail and Chains	1,4				
CHASSIS	1		ł		1
1. Batteries	3	5			
2. Battery Charger	1				
3. Hydraulic Pump/Motor	1	5			
4. Valves	1	5			
5. Hydraulic Filter ^{* (1)}		5, 14	14		
6. Hydraulic Hoses and Tubing	1	5			
7. Hydraulic Oil Tank*	3	5	4		
8. Breather - Hydraulic Tank		6, 14			
9. Lift Cylinder	1	5, 6, 13	4		
10. Limit Switch	1,7				
11. Placards and Decals	1,2				
12. Wheel and Tire Assemblies	1	8,9			
13. Drive Motors	1,5	1, 6			
14. Drive Torque Hubs	1, 3, 5	1, 3, 5, 6			6
15. Drive Brakes		1,6			8
16. Steer Cylinder	1	5, 6, 13	4		
17. Steer Components	1	4,6	8		
18. Wheel Bearings					8
19. Sizzor Arms	1,4				
20. Safety Prop	1,4				
21. Wear Pads			8		
22. Pivot Pins/Bolts	1,4		7,8		
23. Switches, Ground Control	1, 11				
24. Control Tags	1,2				
25. Hose and Cable	1	4,8			

Table 2-3. Preventive Maintenance and Inspection	n Schedule
--	------------

NOTE: (1) If function speeds are slow on a fully charged machine a clogged filter may be indicated. Change hydraulic filter.

📈 NOTES:	

SECTION 3. CHASSIS & SCISSOR ARMS

3.1 CALIBRATIONS

Elevation Sensor Calibration

Using the Analyzer, in Access Level 1, go to MENU: CALI-BRATION:

- 1. SET STOW ELEV;
 - a. Completely lower platform to stowed position.
 - b. Enter YES on the Analyzer.
 - c. COMPLETE will show on the analyzer when calibrated.
- SET 25FT ELEV (3369LE) or SET 30FT ELEV (4069LE);
 - a. Raise platform to a height of 25 feet for the 3369LE or 30 feet for the 4069LE (measured deck to ground).
 - b. Enter YES on the Analyzer.
 - c. COMPLETE will show on the analyzer when calibrated.
- SET 30FT ELEV (3369LE) or SET 36FT ELEV (4069LE);
 - a. Raise platform to a height of 30 feet on the 3369LE or 36 feet for the 4069LE (measured deck to ground).
 - b. Enter YES on the Analyzer.
 - c. COMPLETE will show on the analyzer when calibrated.
- **NOTE:** Elevation Proximity Switch must be mounted and functioning properly to calibrate the Elevation Sensor.

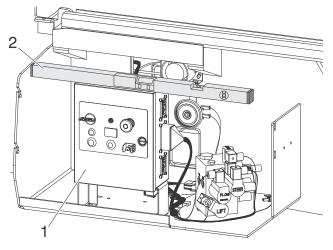
Speed Sensor

The speed sensor is located at the lower side of the left, front drive motor. If removing the speed sensor for any reason use the following procedure.

- 1. Using an 18mm wrench, remove the speed sensor from the left, front drive motor.
- 2. If reusing the speed sensor note the location of the brass feral on the sensor. Do not remove, this will be the depth gauge when you replace the sensor.
- 3. When replacing, seat the sensor so that it fits snug in the motor on the brass feral.
- **NOTE:** If replacing the speed sensor, the new sensor will have a wax pill on the end of the sensor. Tighten down until you feel the wax pill bottom out inside the motor.
 - 4. Tighten up the packing nut.

Tilt Sensor Calibration:

- 1. Drive the machine onto a measured level surface $(\pm 0.5^{\circ} \text{ for both x and y axis}).$
- 2. Using the Analyzer, go to MENU: CALIBRATION; TILT SENSOR. Press Enter. LEVEL VEHICLE will display. Press Enter again to calibrate.
- Both axis' raw angles need to be within ±5.0°, otherwise the machine is to unlevel and the software will prohibit calibration. Should this occur, attempt to dissect the three areas of error to find the primary contributor:
 - Machine mounting and/or grade: With a digital level, measure the top of the Ground Control box for levelness. If unable to get a good reading, check the box's mounting surface for levelness.

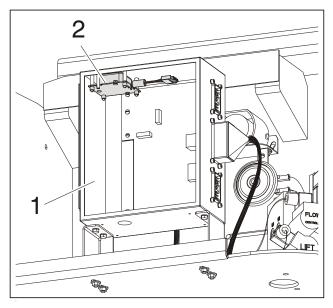


^{1.} Ground Control Box

- 2. Digital Level
- b. Tilt sensor mounting on machine or wedged crooked in control box:

If the machine mounting/grade appears acceptable, open the Ground Control box carefully. Observe whether the tilt sensor is properly seated.

c. Tilt sensor has developed an offset shift: Remove the tilt sensor from the Ground Control box, but keep both the tilt sensor and Ground Control box electrically connected. Level one axis of the tilt sensor and observe the raw reading (should be within $\pm 2.0^{\circ}$). Do the same for the other axis. If either axis is greater than $\pm 2.0^{\circ}$, replace the tilt sensor.



1. Ground Control Box

2. Tilt Sensor

Some possible reasons that the tilt sensor will not calibrate are:

- a. The surface the machine is sitting on is off level by a few degrees (flat doesn't imply level; parking lots are often not level).
- b. The tilt sensor has failed one or both of the channels (X axis and Y axis).
- c. Tilt sensor has moisture intrusion that has shifted its output.
- d. Water and/or corrosion in the box has corrupted electrical connections or caused a tilt sensor or ground control board failure (observe any cracks in the box).
- e. The Ground Control Box, as mounted on the machine, does not allow the tilt sensor to be level.

For the following troubleshooting steps, a bubble level (smaller is better) will be needed and the machine must be on a level surface:

- 1. On the Analyzer, go to Diagnostics/System and read the tilt angle. If either angle reports +20.0°, there is an electrical/electronic failure (tilt sensor, control board, electrical connections).
 - a. Open the Ground Control Box.
 - b. Disconnect the sensor and clean any corrosion off of the tilt sensor and control board connections.

- c. Reassemble and test. If fault persists, replace tilt sensor.
- If the Analyzer displays angles other than +20.0°, attempt to calibrate. If machine will not calibrate, note the reason displayed on Analyzer:
 - a. SENSOR FAILURE tilt sensor internal frequency is out of range (replace sensor).
 - b. NOT LEVEL tilt sensor has either developed an offset or it is to unlevel as mounted on the machine.

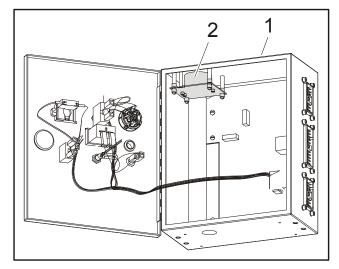
Joystick Calibration

Using the Analyzer, in Access Level 1, go to MENU: CALI-BRATION: JOYSTICK and press ENTER.

- 1. Following the analyzer screen prompts:
 - a. Move the Joystick FORWARD and press ENTER.
 - b. Allow Joystick to be in CENTER position and press ENTER.
 - c. Move the Joytstick REVERSE and press ENTER.
- 2. CAL COMPLETE or CAL FAILED will display on the analyzer.
- 3. Possible reasons if calibration failed:
 - a. The forward position must be a lower voltage than reverse position.
 - b. The difference between center and forward & center and reverse must be atleast 1V.

3.2 TILT SENSOR

Tilt Sensor, JLG P/N 4000021:

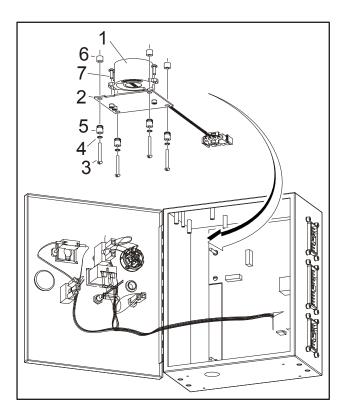


- 1. Ground Control Box
- 2. Tilt Sensor Assembly (JLG P/N 1810140)

Figure 3-3. Tilt Sensor Location

NOTE: Refer to Figure 3-4., Tilt Sensor Removal for numbers in parenthesis.

- 1. Disconnect the batteries.
- 2. Open the Ground Control Box to gain access to the Tilt Sensor Assembly.
- 3. Remove the four Screws (3), Lockwashers (4), Standoff Insulators (5), and Washers (6) to remove the Tilt Sensor (1) and Sensor Mount (2) from the Ground Control Box.
- 4. The Tilt Sensor (1) can be removed from the Sensor Mount (2) by removing the three Screws (7).
- **NOTE:** Follow the above procedures in reverse order when installing the tilt sensor assembly. After installing, be sure to calibrate the tilt sensor (refer to Section 3.1, Calibrations).



- 1. Tilt Sensor (JLG P/N 4000021)
- 2. Sensor Mount
- 3. Screw, 6-32 x 1
- 4. Lockwasher
- 5. Standoff Insulator
- 6. Washer, 0.313 x 0.250 Nylon
- 7. Screw, M3.5 x 0.6 x 10

Figure 3-4. Tilt Sensor Removal

Table 3-1. Tilt Sensor Harness

Wire Color	Function	Connector Pin
Red	VCC	1
Green	PWMX	2
White	PWMY	3
Black	Ground	4

3.3 BATTERY MAINTENANCE AND CHARGING

IF REPLACING A BATTERY, EACH NEW BATTERY MUST WEIGH AT LEAST 52 KG (115 LB). FAILURE TO REPLACE THE BATTERY WITH ONE OF THE CORRECT WEIGHT WILL RESULT IN A TIPOVER HAZARD WHICH COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH.

NOTICE

JLG MACHINES EQUIPPED WITH DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGERS ARE DESIGNED FOR THE BEST PERFORMANCE WITH OEM FAC-TORY APPROVED BATTERIES.

APPROVED JLG REPLACEMENT BATTERIES ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH JLG' S AFTERMARKET PARTS DISTRIBUTION CEN-TERS OR JLG' S AFTERMARKET PROGRAMS. FOR ASSISTANCE WITH PROPER BATTERY REPLACEMENT, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL JLG SUPPORT OFFICE.

BATTERIES APPROVED BY JLG HAVE BEEN TESTED FOR COM-PATIBILITY WITH THE ALGORITHM PROGRAMMING OF THE DELTA Q BATTERY CHARGER TO OPTIMIZE BATTERY LIFE AND MACHINE CYCLE TIMES. THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTER-IES IN YOUR JLG EQUIPMENT MAY RESULT IN PERFORMANCE ISSUES OR BATTERY CHARGER FAULT CODES. JLG ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR SERVICE OR PERFORMANCE ISSUES ARISING FROM THE USE OF NON APPROVED BATTERIES. SEE TABLE 3-3, BATTERY ALGORITHMS ON PAGE 3-9.

Battery Maintenance, Quarterly

 Open battery compartment cover to allow access to battery terminals and (vent caps-wet batteries only).

WHEN ADDING WATER TO (WET) BATTERIES, ADD WATER UNTIL ELECTROLYTE COVERS PLATES. DO NOT CHARGE BATTERIES UNLESS ELECTROLYTE COVERS THE PLATES.

- **NOTE:** When adding distilled water to (wet) batteries, nonmetallic containers and/or funnels must be used. To avoid electrolyte overflow, add distilled water to batteries after charging. When adding water to the battery, fill only to level indicated or 3/8" above separators.
 - 2. Remove all vent caps (wet batteries only) and inspect electrolyte level of each cell. Electrolyte level should be to the ring approximately one inch from top of battery. Fill batteries with distilled water only. Replace and secure all vent caps.
 - Remove battery cables from each battery post one at a time, negative first. Clean cables with acid neutralizing solution (e.g. baking soda and water or

ammonia) and wire brush. Replace cables and/or cable clamp bolts as required.

- Clean battery post with wire brush then re-connect cable to post. Coat non-contact surfaces with mineral grease or petroleum jelly.
- 5. When all cables and terminal posts have been cleaned, ensure all cables are properly positioned and do not get pinched. Close battery compartment cover.
- 6. Start hydraulic system and ensure that it functions properly.

Optional On-Board Generator

A WARNING

EXHAUST GAS HAZARD. RUN THE GENERATOR IN A WELL VEN-TILATED AREA ONLY.

NOTICE

WHEN THE GENERATOR ENABLE CONTROL LOCATED IN THE PLATFORM CONTROL BOX IS IN THE ON POSITION AND THE GROUND EMERGENCY STOP SWITCH IN ON (PULLED OUT), THE GENERATOR WILL START AUTOMATICALLY WHEN THE BAT-TERIES REACH A LOW-CHARGE STATE AUTOMATICALLY CHARGING THE BATTERIES.

NOTE: The generator engine will automatically shut down under the following conditions:

Fully Charged Batteries High Engine Oil Temperature Low Engine Oil Pressure Engine Overspeed Generator Overvoltage

WARNING

TO AVOID INJURY FROM AN EXPLOSION, DO NOT SMOKE OR ALLOW SPARKS OR A FLAME NEAR BATTERY DURING SERVIC-ING. ALWAYS WEAR EYE AND HAND PROTECTION WHEN SER-VICING BATTERIES.

Battery Charging (On Board Charger) (MAC)

- 1. For maximum battery life:
 - a. Avoid completely discharging the batteries.
 - b. Fully charge the batteries each day the machine is used.
 - c. Charge the batteries at available times between charging.
 - d. Be sure the battery fluid covers the battery plates before charging, but to avoid overflow, do not top off the fluid level until charging.

- 2. To charge the batteries, connect the charger to a 230 volt source with a 15 amp minimum capacity.
- 3. The charge cycle is complete when the 100% LED is lit. Any other reading indicates the charge cycle is not complete.
- 4. The Charger will shut off automatically when the batteries are fully charged.

Depleted batteries will take approximately 17 hours to charge.

Charging Sequence of Remote LED Card

- 1. Plug in charger.
- 2. All three LED's (light emitting diode) flash three times.
- 3. In sequence:
 - a. Green LED flashes once
 - b. Yellow LED flashes once
 - c. Red LED flashes once
- 4. All Three LED flash three times.
- 5. Yellow LED comes on indicates charger is charging.
- 6. Yellow LED will stay on until fully charged and green LED will illuminate.
- 7. If Red LED remains on, this indicates a fault.

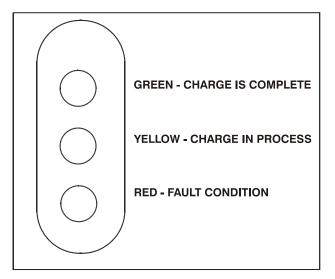


Figure 3-5. Remote LED Card

Battery Charger (Delta-Q)

The battery charger is located on a tray behind the hinged JLG cover at the front of the machine, or on the sliding engine tray on the (M) model machines.

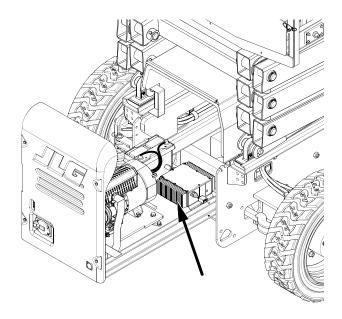
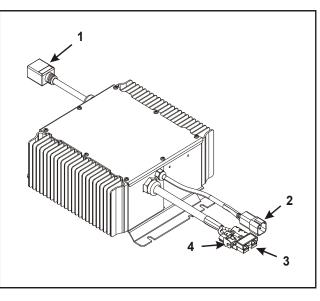


Figure 3-6. Battery Charger Location (M model shown)



AC Voltage - Input Cable
 Charger Interlock Cable

DC Power Cable to Batteries
 LED Indicator Cable

Figure 3-7. Battery Charger

Table 3-2. Delta-Q - Battery Charger Specs

BATTERY CHARGER	SPECIFICATION	
OUTPUT		
Nominal DC Output Voltage	48V	
Maximum DC Output Voltage	52V	
Maximum DC Output Current	20A	
Maximum Interlock Current	1A	
INPUT		
AC Input Voltage	85-265VAC	
Nominal AC Input Voltage	120VAC - 230VAC RMS	
AC Input Frequency	45-65 HZ	
Maximum AC Input Current	12A RMS@108VAC	
OPERATION		
Charging Indicator	Yellow LED	
100% Charge Indicator	Green LED	
Fault Indicator	Red LED	
External Temp Sensor	Automatic - Input wire/Output Connector	
PROTECTION		
Output Reverse Polarity	Electronic Protection - Automatic Reset	
Output Short Circuit	Electronic Protection - Automatic Reset	
AC Overload	Current Limited	
DC Overload	Current Limited	
MECHANICAL		
Operating Temperature	-22°F to +122°F (-30°C to +50°C)	
Housing	Shock and Water Resistant Aluminum	

Battery Charger Maintenance

A WARNING

USE CHARGER ONLY ON BATTERY SYSTEMS WITH AN ALGO-RITHM SELECTED THAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THE SPECIFIC BATTERY TYPE. OTHER USAGE MAY CAUSE PERSONAL INJURY AND DAMAGE.

LEAD ACID BATTERIES MAY GENERATE EXPLOSIVE HYDRO-GEN GAS DURING NORMAL OPERATION. KEEP SPARKS, FLAMES, AND SMOKING MATERIALS AWAY FROM BATTERIES. PROVIDE ADEQUATE VENTILATION DURING CHARGING. NEVER CHARGE A FROZEN BATTERY.

STUDY ALL BATTERY MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFIC PRECAU-TIONS SUCH AS RECOMMENDED RATES OF CHARGE AND REMOVING OR NOT REMOVING CELL CAPS WHILE CHARGING.

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK. CONNECT CHARGER POWER CORD TO AN OUTLET THAT HAS BEEN PROPERLY INSTALLED AND GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES. A GROUNDED OUTLET IS REQUIRED TO REDUCE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK - DO NOT USE GROUND ADAPTERS OR MODIFY PLUG. DO NOT TOUCH UN-INSULATED PORTION OF OUTPUT CONNECTOR OR UN-INSULATED BATTERY TERMINAL. DISCONNECT THE AC SUPPLY BEFORE MAKING OR BREAKING THE CONNECTIONS TO THE BATTERY WHILE CHARGING. DO NOT OPEN OR DISASSEMBLE CHARGER. DO NOT OPERATE CHARGER IF THE AC SUPPLY CORD IS DAMAGED OR IF THE CHARGER HAS RECEIVED A SHARP BLOW, BEEN DROPPED, OR OTHERWISE DAMAGED IN ANY WAY - REFER ALL REPAIR WORK TO QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. NOT FOR USE BY CHIL-DREN.

- 1. For flooded lead-acid batteries, regularly check water levels of each battery cell after charging and add distilled water as required to level specified by battery manufacturer. Follow the safety instructions recommended by the battery manufacturer.
- 2. Make sure charger connections to battery terminals are tight and clean.
- 3. Do not expose charger to oil or to direct heavy water spraying when cleaning vehicle.

Battery Charger Troubleshooting

No Lights at all

No lights at all indicate that AC power to the charger is not connected or that the AC voltage is too low. It could also indicate an internal failure in the charger.

- 1. Check the connections to AC power. Check for AC voltage between 90 and 260 VAC at the charger.
- 2. If the AC voltage is verified to be correct at the connection to the charger, and the charger still displays no lights at all, return the charger for service.

FAULT LED Flashing

The Fault LED flashes to indicate the micro-controller inside the battery charger has detected a fault. The fault detected is indicated by the number of flashes. Count the number of flashes to determine the fault.

With any battery system, the most common problem will be a faulty battery connection. Because of the high likelihood of a battery connection problem, it is always worthwhile to confirm that all connections are good before checking for any other problems.

[1 Flash] - High Battery Voltage

- Indicates a high battery voltage. Check that the battery charger voltage is consistent with the battery pack voltage. The first two digits of the four digit model name indicate the battery voltage the charger supports.
- 2. Check for wiring errors.
- 3. This fault will automatically clear and the charger will restart charging when this problem is removed.
- 4. High battery voltage could also occur if there is another source charging the battery. Disconnect any other sources during charging.
- 5. If this problem does not clear after the battery voltage is confirmed to be less than 2.4V per cell, return the charger for service.

[2 Flashes] - Low Battery Voltage

- Indicates either a battery failure, no battery connected, or a lower than expected battery voltage. Check the battery and battery connections.
- 2. Check the nominal battery voltage. The first two digits of the four digit model name indicate the battery voltage the charger supports. Confirm that a nominal battery voltage is the same as the charger voltage.
- 3. This fault will clear automatically when the low battery voltage problem is rectified.

4. If this problem does not clear after the battery voltage is confirmed to be higher than 1.0V per cell and all connections are good, return the charger for service.

[3 Flashes] - Charge Time-out

Indicates the battery failed to charge within the allowed time. This could occur if the battery is of larger capacity than the algorithm is intended for. In unusual cases it could mean charger output is reduced due to high ambient temperature. It can also occur if the battery is damaged, old, or in poor condition.

- 1. Check the battery for damage such as shorted cells and insufficient water. Try the charger on a good battery.
- 2. If the same fault occurs on a good battery, check the connections on the battery and connection to AC, and the AC voltage itself.
- 3. Confirm that the nominal battery pack voltage is the same as the battery charger voltage.
- 4. This fault must be cleared manually by unplugging the AC, waiting 30 seconds and reconnecting the AC power.
- 5. If a charger displays this fault on a battery pack, and the pack is of questionable status, reset the charger by disconnecting AC for 30 seconds, and then reconnect the AC to start a new charge cycle. After a few charge cycles, this problem could stop occurring as the pack "recovers."

[4 Flashes] - Check Battery

This fault indicates the battery pack could not be trickle charged up to the minimum level required for the normal charge cycle to be started.

- 1. Check that none of the battery pack connections between modules are reversed or incorrectly connected.
- 2. Check that one or more cells in the battery are no shorted.
- 3. Confirm that the nominal battery pack voltage is the same as the battery charger voltage.
- 4. Try the charger on a good battery.
- If this fault occurs, the battery is likely in poor condition. Try to recover the pack with a charger that can charge the individual cells - such as an automotive charger. Be sure to set this charger to the appropriate voltage - 6V per 6V battery, 12V per 12V string/ battery.

[5 Flashes] - Over Temperature

This fault indicates the charger has become too hot during operation. Though not damaging to the charger, charge time will be extended significantly.

- 1. This fault indication will not clear automatically, but the charger will restart charging automatically when the temperature drops. The fault indication must be cleared manually by unplugging the AC, waiting 30 seconds and reconnecting the AC power.
- 2. If possible, move the machine to a cooler location.
- Confirm that dirt or mud is not blocking the cooling fins of the charger. Clean the charger. Rinse the charger with a low pressure hose if required. Do not use high pressure. Do not use a pressure washer.

[6 Flashes] - Over Load/Over Temperature

This fault indicates that the batteries will not accept charge current, or an internal fault has been detected in the charger. This fault will nearly always be set within the first 30 seconds of operation. If it occurs after the charger has started charging normally, be sure to make a note of it.

- 1. Remove excessive AC loads from inverter if installed.
- 2. Try to clear the fault by unplugging the AC, waiting 30 seconds and reconnecting the ac power.
- 3. Check all battery connections. Look for a high resistance connection. The most likely reason for this fault is a fault in the battery such as a bad battery connection, an open cell, or insufficient water.
- 4. This fault will occur if an internal fuse inside the charger blows. If the green wire is shorted to ground even momentarily, this fuse will blow. To check the fuse, measure with an ohmmeter between the green and red wires with the AC disconnected. If a short circuit is not measured, the fuse has blown. Return unit to a service depot to have this fuse replaced.
- 5. If this fault occurs after battery charging has started, confirm that AC power was not interrupted and that all battery connections are good.
- 6. If all battery connections are good, an internal fault has been detected and the charger must be brought to a qualified service depot.

Excessive Battery Watering Requirements or Strong Sulphur (Rotten Egg) Smell

These symptoms indicate over-charging or high battery temperature. These symptoms are unlikely to be caused by too high a charge current since the maximum charge current of the charger will be small compared to even a moderately sized battery pack. The most likely cause for this problem is incorrect charge algorithm setting and/or high ambient temperatures.

- Confirm that the battery pack is not too small usually > 50Ah.
- 2. Confirm that the nominal battery voltage matches the charger output voltage.
- 3. Confirm the correct battery charge algorithm. If the battery pack is new, the algorithm will need to be changed if the pack is not the same as the old one. for instructions on how to determine and change the battery charge algorithm see the following sub-section.
- 4. If the output voltage of the charger seems excessive, return the charger for service. Contact JLG to get the expected battery voltage settings for the charger in question. Be sure to have the charger's serial number and charge algorithm setting available when calling.

Checking - Changing the Battery Charger Algorithm

The charger is pre-loaded with programming algorithms for the specific batteries detailed in Table 3-3, Battery Algorithms on Page 3-9. Contact JLG if your specific battery model is not listed.

Each time AC power is applied with the battery pack not connected, the charger enters an algorithm select/display mode for approximately 11 seconds. During this time, the current Algorithm *#* is indicated on the Yellow Charging LED. A single digit Algorithm *#* is indicated by the number of blinks separated by a pause. A two digit Algorithm *#* is indicated by the number of blinks for the first digit followed by a short pause, then the number of blinks for the second digit followed by a longer pause.

To check / change the charging algorithm:

- Disconnect the charger positive connector from the battery pack. Apply AC power and after the LED test, the Algorithm # will display for 11 seconds.
- 2. To change the algorithm, touch the connector to the battery's positive terminal for 3 seconds during the 11 second display period and then remove. The Algorithm # will advance after 3 seconds. Repeat this procedure until the desired Algorithm # is displayed. A 30 second time-out is extended for every increment. Incrementing beyond the last Algorithm will recycle back to the first Algorithm. When the desired Algorithm is displayed, touch the charger connector to the battery positive terminal until the output relay makes a clicking noise (approx. 10 seconds). The algorithm is now in the permanent memory.
- 3. Remove the AC power from the charger and reconnect the charger's positive connector to the battery.
- **NOTE:** It is recommended to check a newly changed algorithm by repeating the above steps 1 and 3.

Table 3-3. Battery Algorithms

Algorithm #	Battery Type
143	DISCOVER EVL1GA-A
43	Harris Battery - Discover EVGGC6A-A Discover EV 305A-A
35	JLG P/N 0400242
23	Douglas Flooded (JLG default) GES Battery A1055 Trojan T105 East Penn GC-110-WNL Trojan T105 PLUS Champion CHGC2 GC2 US BATT EV-145-WNL US BATT 2200 XC
8	Concorde 10xAh AGM
7	J305 DV/DT CP
6	DEKA 8G31 Gel
5	Trojan 30/31XHS
4	US Battery USB2200
3	T105 DV/DT CP
2	Trojan T105 tapped
1	Trojan T105

Battery Temperature Sensor

Machines equipped with the Delta-Q battery charger include a battery temperature sensor. The sensor is mounted to the negative terminal post of the inboard, front battery on the machine's left side mounted battery pack. *(See Figure 3-8.)* The sensor is wired directly to the battery charger.

Removing the Battery Box

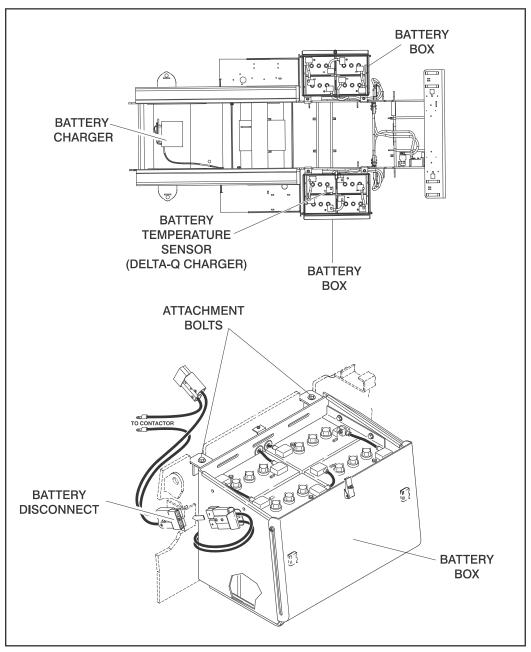


Figure 3-8. Batteries and Battery Charger

To remove the battery box, perform the following steps.

- 1. Pull the handle on the battery disconnect to disconnect the batteries.
- 2. Remove the two attachment bolts that secure the battery box to the frame.
- **NOTE:** The battery box and batteries complete weigh approximately 670 lbs (304 kg).
- 3. Using a forklift, lift the battery box up enough to clear the brackets on the back of the battery box and remove the battery box from the machine.
- **NOTE:** To make battery box removal easier, when possible, raise the arms of the machine and install the safety prop.

3.4 GENERATOR

NOTE: Throughout the Generator section, the abbreviations RBS and CTS are used. RBS stands for Rotary Battery System, which is the generator system. CTS stands for Call To Start, which is the electronic inputs which signal the generator to start and charge the batteries.

The generator consists of a drive engine, controller, and related components.

Alternator

The alternator is a brushless, DC output alternator. The 3 phase output of the alternator is full wave rectified and directed to the output terminator.

The output rating is 58 volts DC at 45 amps. Voltage regulation and current limiting is provided by the Engine/Generator Controller.

The rectifier diodes and output current sensor are located in the alternator end.

• Dynamo and Dynamo Voltage Regulator

For machines equipped with a YANMAR engine: 12 Volt, 15 Amp DC output dynamo. For machines equipped with a KUBOTA engine: 12 Volt, 5 to 7 Amp DC output dyamo.

Dynamo Output Fuse

The dynamo output fuse is used to protect the output of the dynamo. This fuse is rated at 20 Amps DC, slow blow and is located on the left side of the engine.

Control Fuse

This fuse provides power to the engine/generator and the relays for start control, fuel control, and pre-heater. This fuse is rated at 15 Amps DC and is located on the right side of the engine.

Start Battery

A 12 volt lead-acid battery is utilized to provide starting power for the generator and power for the generator controls. This battery is charged by the engine dynamo and dynamo regulator when the engine is running.

Engine Starter

The engine is equipped with a 12 Volt DC starter. This starter provides mechanical power to crank the engine. Electrical power for the starter is provided by the start battery. The starter is energized by the start control relay.

Start Control Relay

The start control relay energizes the solenoid of the engine starter and the pull coil of the engine fuel solenoid. The start control relay is located on the fuel solenoid bracket on the right side of the engine. The start control relay is energized by the engine/generator controller.

Fuel Control Relay

The fuel control relay energizes the hold coil of the fuel solenoid. The fuel control relay is energized by the engine/generator controller.

Fuel Solenoid

The fuel solenoid actuates the run/stop lever of the engine. This solenoid has a pull and hold coil. The pull coil is energized by the start control relay and the hold coil is energized by the fuel control relay.

Engine Oil Temperature Sensor

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to sense the temperature of the oil in the sump of the engine. This sensor provides a signal to the engine/generator controller for high engine temperature shutdown.

Alternator Output Current Sensor

The alternator output current sensor provides a signal proportional to the output current of the alternator to the engine/generator controller. This signal is used by the controller to regulate the current output of the alternator. The output current is regulated at 55 Amps DC. The alternator output current sensor is located inside the rear cover of the alternator.

Engine Speed Sensor

The engine speed sensor provides a signal proportional to the rotational speed of the engine to the engine/generator controller. This signal is used by the controller to determine starter cut-out, overspeed fault, and underspeed fault. This signal has failsafe protection, if it is not present at the controller, the unit will fault with a loss of speed signal indication. The engine speed sensor is located inside the recoil starter cover at the front of the engine.

Engine Low Oil Pressure Switch

The engine is equipped with a low oil pressure switch. The switch is closed when the oil pressure is below 14.2 psi (1 Bar).

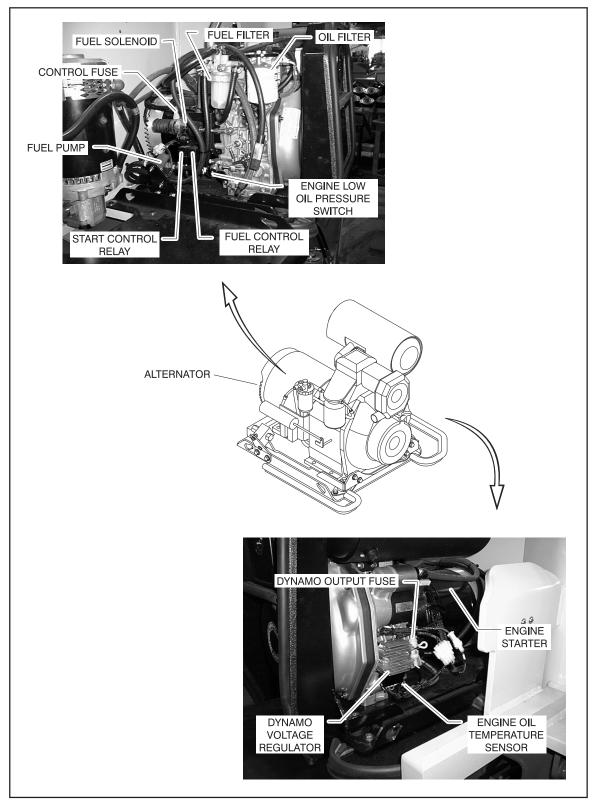


Figure 3-9. Generator Components

Timing Sequences

- **NOTE:** Throughout the Generator section, the abbreviations RBS and CTS are used. RBS stands for Rotary Battery System, which is the generator system. CTS stands for Call To Start, which is the electronic inputs which signal the generator to start and charge the batteries.
 - RBS Pre start Sequence
 - 1. Time Delay Engine Start (TDES)

TDES is the period which the RBS waits to verify that the CTS is valid rather than a transient condition.

2. Time Delay Pre-Heat (TDPH)

TDPH, if enabled, occurs after TDES has elapsed and the engine temperature is below the factory set engine preheat temperature setting. The engine pre heater will be energized for the factory set preheat delay period.

Table 3-4. RBS Pre start Sequence

CTS (Call to Start)
TDES (Engine Start)
Preheat Delay
RBS Startup Sequence

• RBS Startup Sequence

1. Crank Time

The RBS will crank for a period up to the crank time or until the engine starts.

2. Rest Time

If the engine does not successfully start, the RBS will wait for the rest time before attempting to crank the engine again.

3. Crank Cycles

The RBS will attempt to start the engine up until the number of crank cycles is reached. If the RBS does not start, an Overcrank fault is indicated.

4. Time Delay Bypass (TDBP)

Once the engine starts, TDBP must elapse before low oil pressure and underspeed shutdowns are activated. This allows the engine to come up to normal operating conditions before enabling these shutdowns are monitored.

RBS Shutdown Sequence

Table 3-5. RBS Startup Sequence

Crank Time -> Rest Time (Until Engine Start or # of Crank Cycles)
TDBP Bypass
Normal Running Operation

Once all CTS conditions have been removed, the RBS will begin the shutdown sequence. If a CTS condition is initiated during the shutdown sequence, the RBS will return to normal running operation until the CTS is removed.

1. Time Delay Engine Run (TDER)

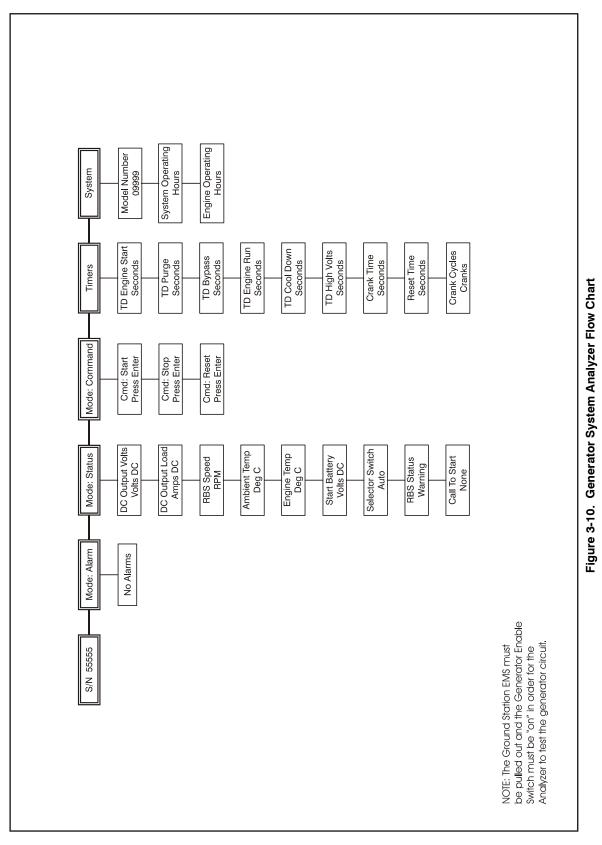
Once the CTS condition is removed, the TDER period begins. This period ensures that no further CTS conditions occur prior to the cool down period.

2. Time Delay Cool down (TDC)

Once the TDER period ends, the alternator output is reduced to a minimal level in order to allow the engine to cool down for the TDC period. If a CTS is received during the TDC period, the CTS must last for at least the TDES period for the RBS to return to normal running operation.

Table 3-6. RBS Shutdown Sequence

Remove CTS	
TDER Engine Run	
TDC Cool down	
Engine Stop	

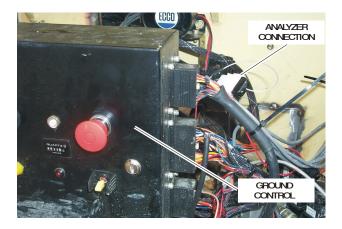


To Connect the JLG Control System Analyzer to the Generator

The JLG Control System Analyzer can be used to monitor generator settings and conditions. Connect the analyzer as follows:

Connect the four pin end of the cable supplied with the analyzer, to the connector behind the ground control module located on the right side of the machine next to the ground control station and connect the remaining end of the cable to the analyzer.

1. The ground control module contains the settings for the generator.



- **NOTE:** The cable has a four pin connector at each end of the cable; the cable cannot be connected backwards.
 - 2. Power up the Analyzer by pulling out the ground station EMS and positioning the Generator Enable switch on the platform control box to the "on" position. Refer to Figure 3-10., Generator System Analyzer Flow Chart.

Alarms and Fault Flash Codes

In the event of an RBS alarm, a flash code will be issued and an alarm indicated on the analyzer.

NOTE: Alarms must be reset once the fault has been corrected.

Table 3-7. Generator System Flash Codes

Code	Alarm	Description	
1-1	Low Oil Pressure	Shutdown due to low engine oil pressure	
1-2	High Engine Temperature	Shutdown due to high engine oil temperature	
1-3	Engine Overspeed	Shutdown due to high engine speed	
1-4	Engine Underspeed/ Overcrank	Shutdown due to engine over- crank or underspeed	
1-5		Shutdown due to loss of speed signal	
2-1	Overvoltage	Shutdown due to high output voltage	
2-2	Engine Starting System fault	Alarm not a shutdown; Indicates problem with the engine starting system	
2-3	Not Used	Not Used	
2-4	Loss of Voltage Sense	Shutdown due to loss of voltage sensing	
Continu- ous	Unit Disabled	No Faults. RBS enabled and can respond to any CTS	
Off	Unit Disabled	RBS off or disabled; Will not respond to any CTS	

Low Oil Pressure

Enabled once TDBP (time delay bypass) period has elapsed after engine startup. If the low engine oil pressure switch closes, the engine will stop immediately and a low oil pressure alarm will be indicated.

• High Engine Temperature

If the engine oil temperature exceeds the high engine temperature setting, the engine will stop immediately and a low oil pressure alarm will be indicated.

Overspeed

If the engine speed exceeds the overspeed limit, the engine will stop immediately and an overspeed alarm will be indicated.

Underspeed

Enabled once TDBP (time delay bypass) period has elapsed after engine startup. If the engine speed drops below the underspeed limit, the engine will stop immediately and an engine underspeed alarm will be indicated.

Overcrank

If the engine fails to start after a set number of start attempts, the RBS will cease attempts to restart and an engine overcrank alarm will be indicated.

No Speed Signal

In the event of a loss of speed signal, the RBS will shutdown and an engine no speed signal alarm will be indicated. This shutdown is delayed by a factory set period to ensure the fault was not momentary.

Overvoltage

If the voltage measured at the alternator output exceeds the high voltage setting, the RBS will stop immediately and an RBS high output alarm will be indicated. This shutdown is delayed by a factory set period to ensure the fault was not caused by a transient condition. This feature protects the batteries and load from high DC voltages.

• Engine Starting System Fault

Indicates a problem with either the engine start battery, engine magneto, or magneto voltage regulator.

Loss Of Voltage Sense

If the voltage measured at the alternator output is less than half of the system nominal voltage, the RBS will stop immediately and an RBS loss of voltage sense alarm will be indicated. This feature protects the batteries and load from high DC voltages due to a loss of output control.

Run Inhibited

The RBS unit is disabled by the run inhibited input.

Output Current and Voltage Settings

Normal/Extended Output Voltage

The normal/extended output voltage setting is the voltage at which the alternator changes under normal operating conditions.

Current Limit

The current limit setting determines the maximum alternator output current.

High Voltage Shutdown Level

This setting determines the alternator output voltage at which the high voltage shutdown occurs. This protects the load from abnormally high voltages.

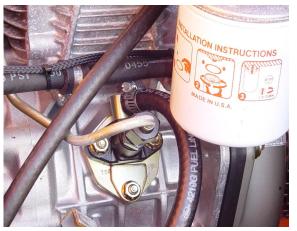
Finish Charging Current

The finish charging current determines the level of the current alternator output must drop below for a low battery voltage CTS to be removed. This ensures that the batteries have accepted sufficient charge prior to shutting down the RBS. This level is used along with the low battery voltage remove CTS level to determine when the RBS removes the CTS after a low battery voltage CTS. If the charging current falls below the finish charging current while another CTS is active, the RBS will continue to operate at the normal/extended output voltage until all CTS's are removed.

Priming the Fuel Line

The following procedure is for re-priming the fuel line on the generator engine in the event fuel system components have been replaced or the unit has been run dry of fuel..

- 1. Make sure the fuel line isn't blocked or kinked.
- 2. Make sure fuel tank has fuel.
- 3. Disconnect the rubber fuel line at the fuel injector pump.



- 4. When fuel starts to flow out of the rubber line, reconnect the fuel line to the fuel injector pump.
- 5. Clean up any spilled fuel and try to start the generator again.
- 6. If the engine still doesn't start, remove the steel line from the fuel injector pump.
- 7. Once fuel starts to flow, reconnect the fuel line to the fuel injector pump.
- 8. Clean up any spilled fuel and try to start the generator again.
- 9. If no fuel flows there are some possibilities:
 - a. There is no fuel getting to the injector pump. No fuel in tank, or obstruction in fuel line, or clogged in line fuel filter.
 - b. The engine/camshaft rotation is not opening the injection fuel pump. Using the recoil starter, rotate the engine 1/3 of a turn and fuel should spill from the fuel injector pump.
- 10. Engine might run rough for 20 seconds or so, but it will clean out.

3.5 SUPPLEMENTARY FUSE FOR APU

The purpose of this section is to describe the procedure to add a supplementary fuse for the Engine Generator Controller for the APU.

Tools And Material

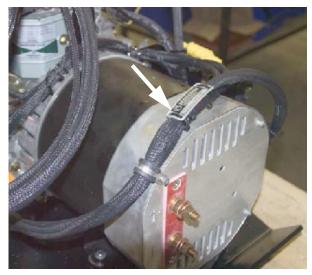
- Weather proof fuse holder JLG P/N 2400081
- - AGC1, 1 Amp fuse JLG P/N 2400080
- - 45 cm of #16 AWG wire JLG P/N 4920019
- 2 X insulated butt splice connectors JLG P/N 4460035
- · 6 X medium length wire ties JLG P/N 4240033
- Wire/Side cutters
- - 5/32" Allen Key
- · Crimping tool

Procedure

BEFORE BEGINNING THIS PROCEDURE, ENSURE THAT ALL SOURCES OF POWER ARE DISCONNECTED FROM THE APU!

This procedure is common for all applications of the APU. The photos contained in this document illustrate the modification performed to an APU supplied in a JLG M450 lift.

1. Locate the harness at the rear of the APU.



2. Find where the harness attaches to the rear cover of the generator and the connection point for the new inline fuse.



 Remove the socket head drive screw with a 5/32" Allen key. Next remove the cable clamp from the harness.



4. Cut and remove the Wire Ties holding the Harness label to the harness. Next, remove the Wire Ties so that the cable sleeve can be moved, exposing the conductors of the harness.



5. Cut wire 106 going to the Engine/Generator Controller after the existing connection point and install the conductors that lead to the new in-line fuse holder. Use insulated butt splice connectors for these conductors.





6. Re-install the harness with the new fuse in place.



7. Reconnect the lift and APU start battery. The APU is now ready for use.

– JLG Lift –

3.6 JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

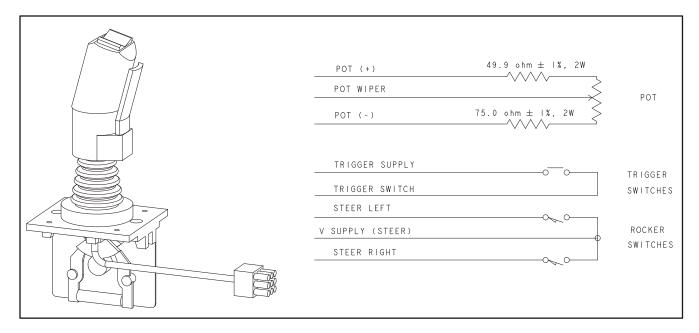


Figure 3-11. Joystick Controller - (JLG P/N 1600403)

٦

Table 3-8. Joy	stick Specifications
Input Voltage	5V

input voltage	57
Centered Output Voltage	4.25V to 2.60V
Reverse Voltage	4.60V to 4.80V
Forward Voltage	0.40V to 0.60V

Table 3-9. Joystick Plug Loading Chart

Terminal	Color	Function	
1	Yellow	Steer Right	
2	Green	Steer Left	
3	Brown	Pot Wiper	
4	Red Handle Common		
5	N/A Not Connected		
6	White/Red Pot (+)		
7	Violet	Trigger Switch	
8	Blue Trigger Supply		
9	White/Black	Pot (-)	

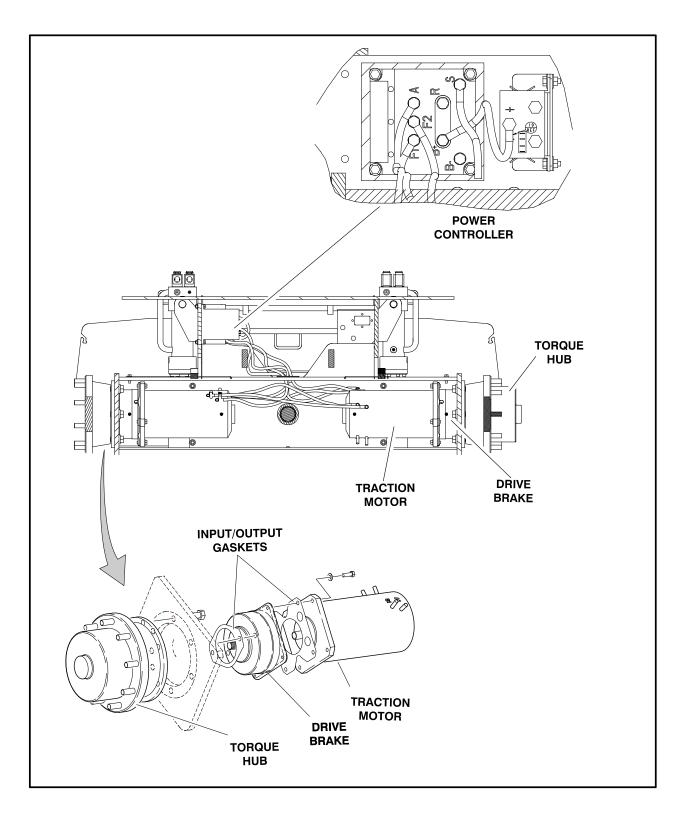


Figure 3-12. Drive Components

Power Controller

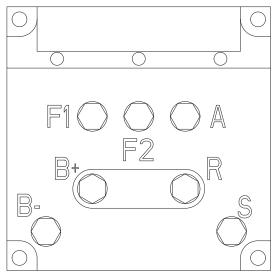


Figure 3-13. Power Controller

Table 3-10. Power Controller Cable Descriptions

From		То	
Power Controller	F2	Right Side Drive Motor	F1
Right Side Drive Motor	F2	Left Side Drive Motor	F2
Power Controller	F1	Left Side Drive Motor	F1
Power Controller	S	Left Side Drive Motor	A2
Right Side Drive Motor	A1	Left Side Drive Motor	A1
Power Controller	Α	Right Side Drive Motor	A1
Left Side Drive Motor	A2	Right Side Drive Motor	A2
Power Controller	B+	Contactor	++

3.7 TOWING

Disengaging for Towing

NOTICE

PRIOR TO OPERATING THE DISCONNECT THE MACHINE HAS TO BE ON LEVEL GROUND AND COMPLETELY SECURED FROM ANY MOVEMENT, I.E. VIA TOW BAR TO PULLING VEHICLE. THE MACHINE SHOULD NOT BE MOVED UNLESS IT IS SECURED TO THE TOWING VEHICLE TO PREVENT RUNAWAY.

A CAUTION

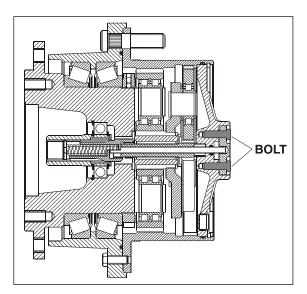
ENSURE THE DISCONNECT MECHANISM IS ONLY OPERATED WITH THE MACHINE AT A STANDSTILL.

THE GEAR DRIVE TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE CHECKED PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING DONE. THIS IS IMPORTANT IF THE GEAR DRIVE HAS RECENTLY BEEN OPERATED SINCE IT MAY BE HOT AND CAUSE INJURY.

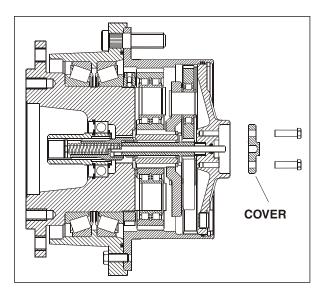
A CAUTION

ENSURE THE AREA SURROUNDING THE DISCONNECT IS CLEANED PRIOR TO OPERATION. ENSURE THAT DIRT OR OTHER CONTAMINANTS DO NOT ENTER THE GEAR DRIVE.

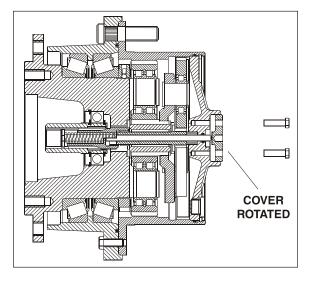
1. Remove the two hex head bolts from the cover.



2. Remove the cover.



3. Rotate the cover to show the inside diameter.



- Press the cover sufficiently against the shift rod to insert the bolts at least 2 to 3 threads into the cover. This will subject the shift rod to spring force.
- 5. Install the bolts and torque 6.3 ft lbs (8.8 Nm) until they are flush with the cover.
- 6. The sun gear shaft and input shaft are now disconnected and the machine is ready to be towed.

WARNING

BEFORE THE MACHINE IS SEPARATED FROM THE TOWING VEHICLE, EITHER THE GEAR DRIVE HAS TO BE REENGAGED OR SUITABLE MEASURES MUST BE TAKEN TO SECURE THE MACHINE FROM MOVEMENT.

Engaging after Towing is Complete

NOTICE

PRIOR TO OPERATING THE DISCONNECT THE MACHINE HAS TO BE ON LEVEL GROUND AND COMPLETELY SECURED FROM ANY MOVEMENT, I.E. VIA TOW BAR TO PULLING VEHICLE. THE MACHINE SHOULD NOT BE MOVED UNLESS IT IS SECURED TO THE TOWING VEHICLE TO PREVENT RUNAWAY.

ENSURE THE DISCONNECT MECHANISM IS ONLY OPERATED WITH THE MACHINE AT A STAND STILL.

THE GEAR DRIVE TEMPERATURE SHOULD BE CHECKED PRIOR TO ANY WORK BEING DONE. THIS IS IMPORTANT IF THE GEAR DRIVE HAS RECENTLY BEEN OPERATED SINCE IT MAY BE HOT AND CAUSE INJURY.

ENSURE THE AREA SURROUNDING THE DISCONNECT IS CLEANED PRIOR TO OPERATION. ENSURE THAT DIRT OR OTHER CONTAMINANTS DO NOT ENTER THE GEAR DRIVE.

A WARNING

THE COVER IS UNDER SPRING FORCE

- 1. Remove the 2 hex head bolts securing the cover evenly and remove the cover.
- 2. Rotate the cover 180° and secure with the two hex head bolts.
- 3. Torque the hex head bolts 6.3 ft lbs (8.8 Nm).

NOTICE

PULL VERY SLOWLY WITH THE TOWING VEHICLE CONNECTED TO THE MACHINE TO ALLOW THE SPLINE OF THE SUN GEAR SHAFT TO ENGAGE WITH THE SPLINE OF THE INPUT SHAFT.

DO NOT OPERATE THE MOTOR TO MAKE THE SUN GEAR SHAFT TO ENGAGE WITH THE SPLINE OF THE INPUT SHAFT.

- 4. Check to ensure all bolts are tight and all components are returned to their original positions.
- 5. The gear drive should now be reengaged and the machine can be disconnected from the towing vehicle.

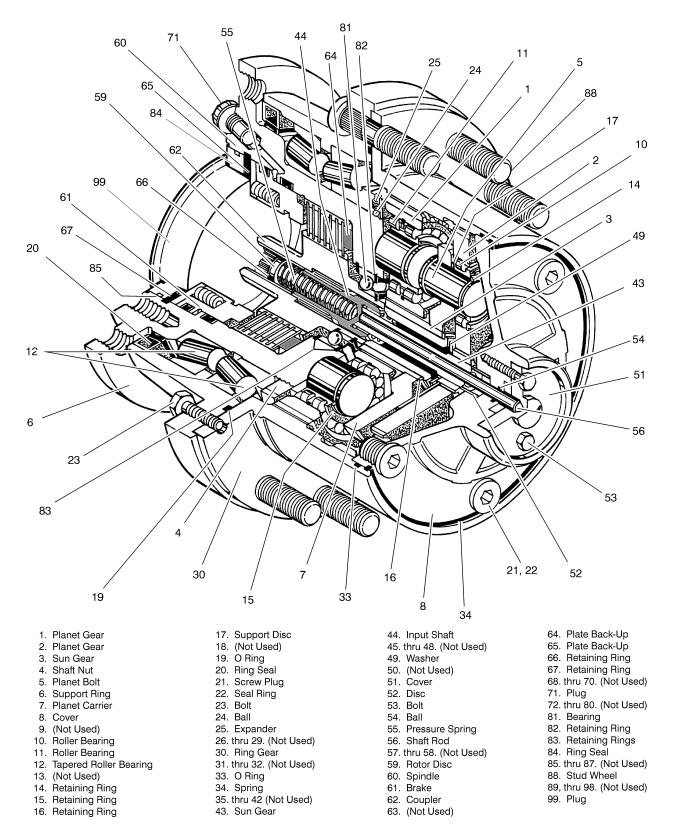


Figure 3-14. Torque Hub

3.8 DRIVE HUB

The final drive consists of two stages with an integrated disconnect mechanism. Each stage incorporates a set of matched planetary gears, which provide an equal load of distribution. All torque transmitting components are made of forged, quenched and tempered high-alloy steels. External gears are carborized. Precision roller bearings are used exclusively. Two large, tapered roller bearings support the sprocket or wheel loads. A shaft seal protects the unit against contamination.

Disassembly

- 1. Position drive so that one of the fill holes is at the bottom of the end cover and drain the gear oil.
- 2. Remove all bolts holding motor and remove motor from drive.
- 3. Compress the disc (59) using a simple fixture or other suitable device.
- 4. Remove snap ring (66) and release pressure on disc until loose. Remove tool and disc (59).
- 5. Remove the spring (55) from the input shaft (44) and turn the unit so that cover (8) is in the up position.
- 6. Remove screw plugs (22) and seal rings (21).
- 7. Remove snap ring (34), cover unit (8) from drive and O-ring (33).
- 8. Remove first stage planetary assembly (7).
- 9. Remove hex-head bolts (23) to remove gear (33) and O-ring (19).
- 10. Remove Snap rings (15) to pull off planet gears (1) together with cylindrical roller bearings (11) from spindle (60).
- **NOTE:** Further disassembly of the hub is discouraged. Reinstallation of the shaft nut (4) requires a special tool and a torque of 626 ft lbs (876 Nm) for proper reassembly. These components WILL fail if not properly reassembled.
 - 11. Inspect the planetary stage assemblies as complete units. Thoroughly clean and check both the gearing and the bearings for damage and apply new oil. If gears or bearings need replacing, they must be replaced as complete units.
- **NOTE:** The first stage planetary bearings (10) **must** be replaced in sets of three pieces.

The first stage planetary gears (11) **must** be changed as a complete set of four and the manufacturer recommends changing the sun gear shaft (43) along with this set of planets. **NOTE:** The second stage planetary bearings (11) **must** be replaced in sets of four pieces.

Disassembly of Cover Unit (8)

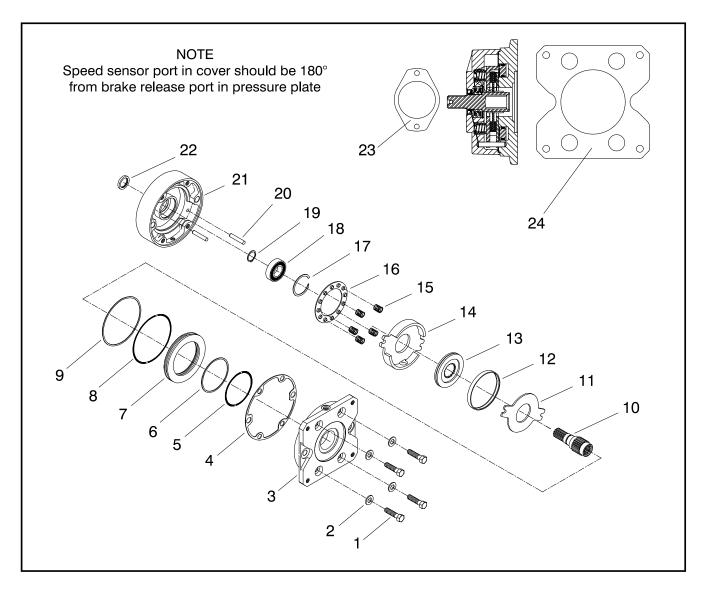
- 1. Loosen and remove hex-head bolts (53) and remove cover (51).
- 2. Remove Shaft rod (56), O-ring (54), and sleeve (52).

Disassembly of First Stage Planetary Assembly

- 1. Push the sun gear shaft (43) out of the first stage.
- 2. Remove snap rings (14) and press planet pins (5) out of planet carrier (7) and planet gears (2).
- Pull cylindrical roller bearing (10) out of planet gears (2).
- 4. Remove snap ring (16) from sun gear (3) and remove the thrust washer (49).

Disassembly of the Second Stage Planet Gears (1)

Press cylindrical roller bearings out of planet gears (1).



- 1. Retaining Screws
- 2. Washers
- 3. Pressure Plate
- 4. Case Seal
- 5. O-ring
- 6. Back-up Ring
- 7. Piston
- 8. O-ring

- 9. Back-up Ring
- 10. Shaft
- 11. Stator Disc
- 12. Sensor Ring
- 13. Rotor Disc
- 14. Plate
- 15. Springs
- 16. Spring Retainer

Figure 3-15. Brake Assembly

- 17. Retaining Ring
- 18. Bearing
- 19. Retaining Ring
- 20. Dowel Pins
- 21. Cover
- 22. Rotary Oil Seal
- 23. Brake to Hub Gasket
- 24. Brake to Motor Gasket

3.9 DRIVE BRAKE - MICO

Disassembly

- 1. After removing the brake from its installation, place brake on a clean dry work bench with mounting plate uppermost.
- 2. Remove pressure plate (3) from cover (21) by removing cap screws (1) and washers (2).

PRESSURE PLATE IS UNDER SPRING TENSION OF APPROXI-MATELY 680 KG (1500 LB). THE FOUR CAP SCREWS SHOULD BE LOOSENED EVENLY TO RELIEVE THE FORCE. IF A HYDRAULIC PRESS IS AVAILABLE, 3000 LBS (1361 KGF) MINIMUM, THE PRESSURE PLATE CAN BE HELD IN POSITION WHILE REMOV-ING THE CAP SCREWS AND WASHERS.

- 3. Remove case seal (4) from cover (21).
- 4. Remove piston (7) from pressure plate (3).
- 5. Remove o-rings (5, 8) and back-up rings (6, 9) from piston (7).

NOTICE

IF THE SENSOR RING (12) IS DAMAGED OR NEEDS REPLACED, THE ENTIRE BRAKE MUST BE REPLACED AS A UNIT. THE SEN-SOR RING IS NOT AVAILABLE AS A SERVICE PART.

- Remove stack assembly, consisting of stator disc (11), sensor ring (12), rotor disc (13), and plate (14) from cover (21).
- 7. Remove dowel pins (20), springs (15), and spring retainer (16) from cover (21).
- **NOTE:** Not all models use the same number of springs or spring pattern. Record this information for reassembly purposes.
 - 8. Remove retaining ring (17) from cover (21).
 - 9. Remove shaft (10) by pressing or using a soft mallet on male end of shaft (10).
 - 10. Remove retaining ring (19) and bearing (18) from shaft (10).
 - 11. Press rotary oil seal (22) from cover (21).

Assembly

- **NOTE:** Lubricate all rubber type components from repair kit with clean type fluid used in the system.
 - 1. Clean all parts thoroughly before assembly.
 - 2. Press new rotary oil seal (22) into cover (21) taking note to direction of seal.

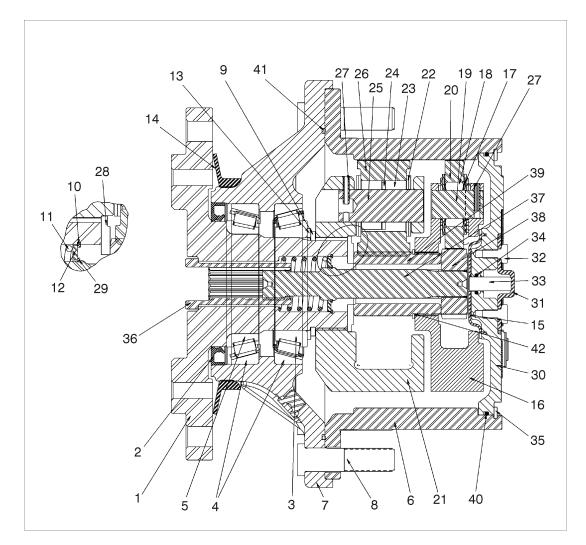
- 3. Install new bearing (18) and retaining ring (19) on shaft (10).
- 4. Install shaft assembly and retaining ring (17) in cover (21).
- 5. Install dowel pins (20), spring retainer (16) and springs (15) in cover (21).
- **NOTE:** Be sure to use the same number of springs and spring pattern as recorded during disassembly.
 - 6. Position plate (14) on springs (15). Hole in plate (14) must line up with hole in cover (21).
- **NOTE:** Discs (13, 11) and plate (14) must remain dry during installation. No oil residue must be allowed to contaminate disc surfaces.
 - 7. Press sensor ring (12) on rotor disc (13). Place a new rotor disc (13) on shaft (10) until it contacts plate (14). Install stator disc (11).
 - Install new o-rings (5, 8) and new back-up rings (6, 9) on piston (7). Note order of o-rings and back-up rings. Insert piston (7) into pressure plate (3). Be careful not to shear o-rings or back-up rings.
 - 9. Install new case seal (4) in cover (21).
 - 10. Position pressure plate (3) on cover (21) aligning dowel pins (20) with holes in pressure plate.
 - Install cap screws (1) and washers (2) and tighten evenly to draw pressure plate (3) to cover (21). Torque cap screws to 55 lb ft (74.6 NM).
- **NOTE:** A hydraulic press will simplify the installation of the pressure plate. Clamp pressure plate in position while tightening the cap screws.

IF HYDROSTATIC BENCH TESTING IS PERFORMED ON THE BRAKE ASSEMBLY, RELEASE PRESSURE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 2000 PSI (137.9 BAR) UNLESS TWO ADDITIONAL BOLTS ARE USED FOR SUPPLEMENTAL CLAMPING.

Bleeding

- 1. Install brake in system and connect pressure lines.
- 2. Bleed pressure release section of brake by pressurizing side inlet port and allowing air to escape from top port. Pressure should not exceed 100 psi (6.9 bar) during bleeding.
- 3. Apply sufficient pressure to release brake and check for proper operation in system.
- **NOTE:** If damaged, replace the input and output gaskets before assembling the brake to the hub and motor. (See Figure 3-12. and Figure 3-15.)

3.10 TORQUE HUB



1. Spindle

- 2. Lip Seal
- 3. Tapered Bearing Cone
- 4. Tapered Bearing Cup
- 5. Tapered Bearing cone
- 6. Ring Gear
- 7. Hub (Housing)
- 8. Stud
- 9. Retaining Ring, Ext.
- 10. Retaining Ring, Int.
- 11. Spring (1.460, 1.500)

- 12. Thrust Washer
- 13. Spacer
- 14. Seal Boot
- 15. Thrust Spacer
- 16. Input Carrier
- 17. Thrust Washer
- 18. Needle Bearing
- 19. Planet Shaft
- 20. Planet Gear
- 21. Output Carrier
- 22. Thrust Washer

- 23. Needle Bearing
- 24. Thrust Spacer
- 25. Planet Shaft
- 26. Planet Gear
- 27. Roll Pin
- 28. Thrust Washer
- 29. Retaining Ring, Ext.
- 30. Cover
- 31. Disengage Cap
- 32. Hex Bolt
- 33. Dowel Pin

- ring 34. O-ring cer 35. Retaini
 - Retaining Ring, Int.
 Coupling
 - 36. Coupling
 37. Input Shaft

 - 38. Input Sun Gear
 - 39. Output Sun Gear
 - 40. O-ring
 - 41. O-ring
 - 42. Retaining Ring, Ext.

Figure 3-16. Torque Hub Assembly

Roll Test

The purpose of the roll test is to determine if the unit's gears are rotating freely and properly. You should be able to rotate the gears in your unit by applying constant force to the roll checker. If you feel more drag in the gears only at certain points, then the gears are not rolling freely and should be examined for improper installation or defects. Some gear packages roll with more difficulty than others. Do not be concerned if the gears in your unit seem to roll hard as long as they roll with consistency.

Leak Test (Main Unit)

The purpose of a leak test is to make sure the unit is air tight. You can tell if your unit has a leak if the pressure gauge reading on your leak checking fitting starts to fall after the unit has been pressurized and allowed to equalize. Leaks will most likely occur at the pipe plugs, the main seal or wherever o-rings or gaskets are located. The exact location of a leak can usually be detected by brushing a soap and water solution around the main seal and where the o-rings or gaskets meet on the exterior of the unit, then checking for air bubbles. If a leak is detected in a seal, oring or gasket, the part must be replaced, and the unit rechecked. Leak test at 10 psi for 20 minutes.

Tightening and Torquing Bolts

If an air impact wrench is used to tighten bolts, extreme care should be taken to ensure theat the bolts are not tightened beyond their specified torque.

The following steps describe how to tighten and torque bolts or socket head cap screws in a bolt circle.

- 1. Tighten (but do not torque) bolt "A" until snug.
- 2. Go to the opposite side of the botl circle and tighen bolt "B" until equally snug.
- 3. Crisscross around the bolt circle and tighen remaining bolts.
- 4. Now use a torque wrench to apply a specified torque to bolt "A".
- 5. Using the same sequence, crisscross around the bolt circle and apply an equal torque to the remaining bolts.

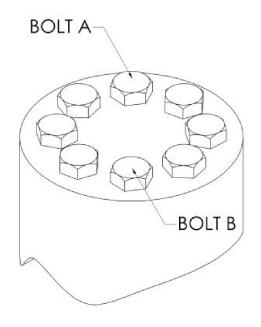
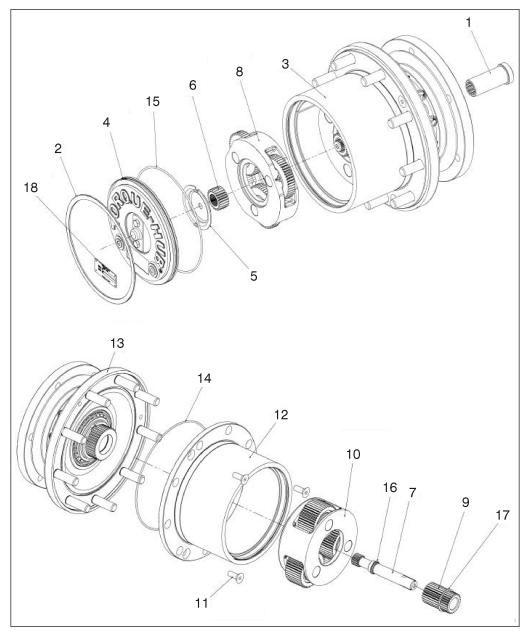


Figure 3-17. Bolt Torquing Sequence

Main Disassembly



- 1. Coupling
- 2. **Retaining Ring**
- 3. Ring Gear
- Cover Subassembly 4.
- 5. Washer
- 6. First Stage Sun Gear

- 7. Input Shaft
- 8. **Carrier Subassembly**
- Second Stage Sun Gear 9.
- Output Stage Carrier Subassembly 10.
- 11. Flat Head Bolts
- 12. Ring Gear

- 13. Housing
- 14. O-Ring
- 15. O-Ring
- Retaining Ring, Ext. 16.
- Retaining Ring, Ext. 17.
- 18. ID Plate

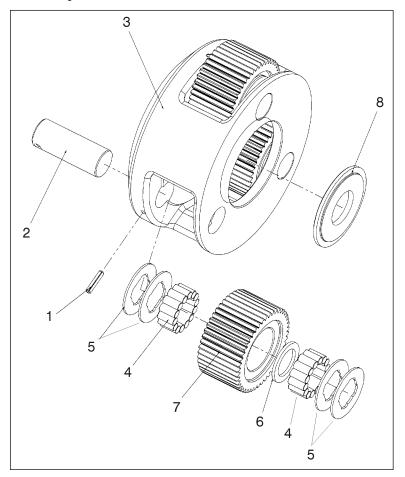
Figure 3-18. Hub Main Disassembly

Disassembly Instructions:

- 1. Perform the Roll Check and Leak Check, if applicable prior to disassembling the unit.
- 2. Drain oil from the unit.
- 3. Remove the Coupling (1) from Spindle End first.
- 4. Remove the Retaining Ring (2) by prying the open end of the Retaining Ring out of the groove in the Ring Gear (3) with a screwdriver, then grasp the loose end with pliers and pull the Retaining Ring completely out of the groove.
- 5. Remove the Cover Subassembly (4) from the unit. The unit can be carefully pressurized with air to pop the cover out of the unit. The Washer (5) may have to be removed separately because of the loose attachment.
- 6. Remove the First Stage Sun Gear (6) if applicable.

- **NOTE:** On units with ratios greater than 36:1 numerically, there will not be a separate First Stage Sun Gear (6), as the gear teeth will be integral to the Input Shaft (7).
 - 7. Remove the Input Carrier Subassembly (8).
 - 8. Remove the Second Stage Sun Gear (9).
 - 9. Remove the Input Shaft (7).
- **NOTE:** On units with a ratio 48:1, the Sun Gear (9) and the Input Shaft (7) wil need to be removed together.
 - 10. Remove the Output Stage Carrier Subassembly (10).
 - 11. Loosen and remove the three Flat Head Bolts (11) that retain the Ring Gear (12) to the Housing (13).
 - 12. Lift the Ring Gear (12) off of the Housing (13).
 - 13. Remove the O-ring (14) from between the Housing (13) and the Ring Gear (12).

Output Carrier Disassembly



- 1. Roll Pin
- 2. Planet Shaft

4. Needle Bearings

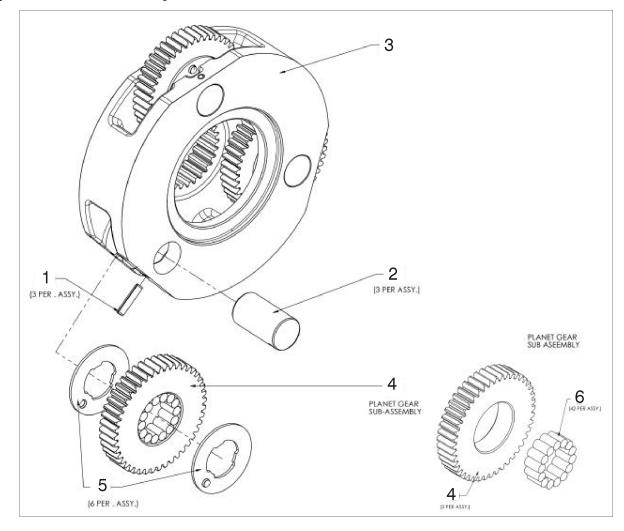
3. Carrier

- 5. Thrust Washers
- 6. Thrust Spacer
- 7. Planet Gears
- 8. Thrust Washer

Figure 3-19. Output Carrier Disassembly

- 1. Using a 1/8" diameter punch, drive the Roll Pin (1) into the Planet Shaft (2) until it bottoms against the Carrier (refer to Figure 3-16.).
- 2. Using a soft face hammer, tap the Planet Shaft (2) out of the Carrier (3).
- 3. Using a 1/8" diameter punch, drive the Roll Pin (1) out of the Planet Shaft (2).
- **NOTE:** The Roll Pins (1) should not be reused when reassembling the unit.
- Slide the Planet Gear Sub-assembly (4 7) out of the Output Carrier (3) being careful to not drop the Needle Bearings (4) in the process.
- Remove the 4 Thrust Washers (5), 28 Needle Rollers
 (4) and the Thrust Spacer (6) from the Second Stage Planet Gear (7).
- Repeat Steps 1-5 for the remaining two Planet Gears (7).
- 7. Remove the Thrust Washer (8) from the counterbore in the Output Carrier (3).

Input Carrier Disassembly



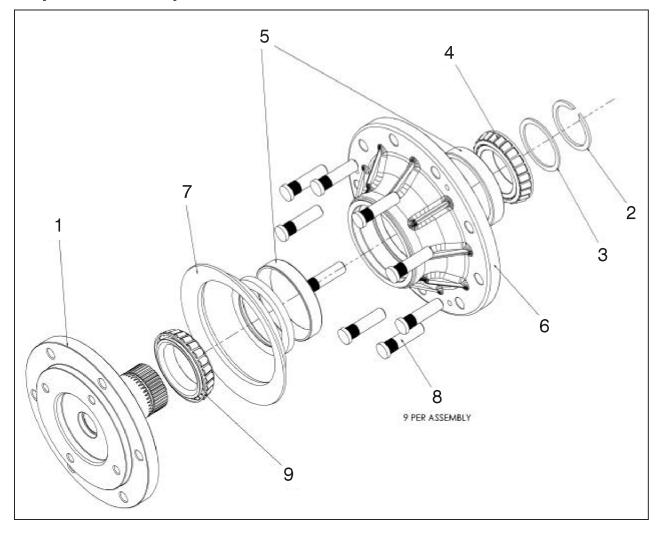
- 1. Roll Pin 4. Planet Gears
- 2. Planet Shaft 5. Thrust Spacer
- 3. Carrier 6. Needle Bearings



- 1. Using a 1/8" diameter punch, drive the Roll Pin (1) into the Planet Shaft (2) until it bottoms against the Carrier (3).
- 2. Using a soft face hammer, tap the Planet Shaft (2) out of the Carrier (3).
- 3. Using a 1/8" diameter punch, drive the Roll Pin (1) out of the Planet Shaft (2).
- **NOTE:** The Roll Pins (1) should not be reused when reassembling the unit.

- 4. Slide the Planet Gear (4) and the two Thrust Washers (5) out of the Carrier (3).
- 5. Remove the 14 Needle Bearings (6) from the bore of the Planet Gear (4).
- 6. Repeat steps 1-5 for each of the two remaining Planet Gears.

Hub-Spindle Disassembly



Spindle
 Retaining Ring

4. Bearing Cone

- 7. Boot Seal
- 5. Bearing Cup

6. Hub

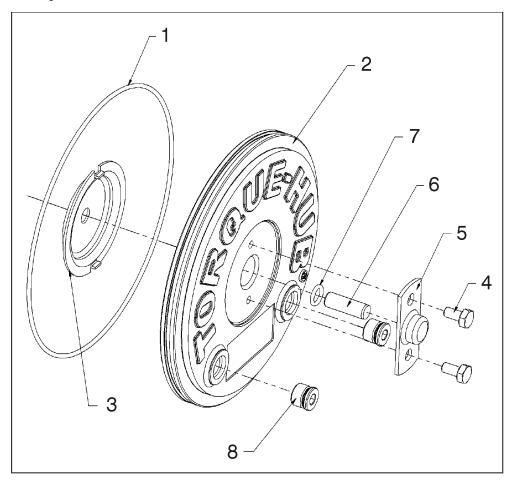
- 8. Studs
- 9. Bearing Cone
- Figure 3-21. Hub-Spindle Disassembly
- 1. Place unit on bench with Spindle (1) end down.

3. Spacer

- 2. Remove Retaining Ring (2) with appropriate tool.
- 3. Remove Spacer (3).
- 4. Remove "A" position Bearing Cone (4) from Bearing Cup (5) in Hub (6).
- 5. Lift Hub (6) off of Spindle (1). Remove Boot Seal (7) from Hub if applicable.
- 6. If necessary, press 9 Studs (8) out of Hub. Locate Hub on Seal (refer to Figure 3-16.) end.

- 7. Remove Seal from Hub.
- **NOTE:** The Seal should NOT be reused when reassembling the unit.
 - 8. Remove "B" position Bearing Cone (9) from Hub.
 - 9. Using a soft steel rod, knock both Bearing Cups (5) out of the Hub.

Cover Disassembly



1. O-Ring

2. Cover

- 4. Hex Head Bolts
- 7. O-ring
- Disengage Cap 8. O-ring Pipe Plugs
- 3. Thrust Washer 6. Disengage Rod

5.



- 1. Remove O-ring (1) from the groove in the Cover (2).
- 2. Remove the Thrust Washer (3) from Cover pockets.
- 3. Unscrew the two Hex Head Bolts (4) and remove the Disengage Cap (5) from the Cover.
- 4. Pull Disengage Rod (6) out of the Cover.
- 5. Use an appropriate tool to remove the O-ring (7) from the internal groove in the Cover.
- 6. Remove the two O-ring Pipe Plugs (8) from the Cover.

Planet Shaft

Planet Gears

Thrust Spacer

Needle Bearings

Carrier

Input Carrier Sub-Assembly

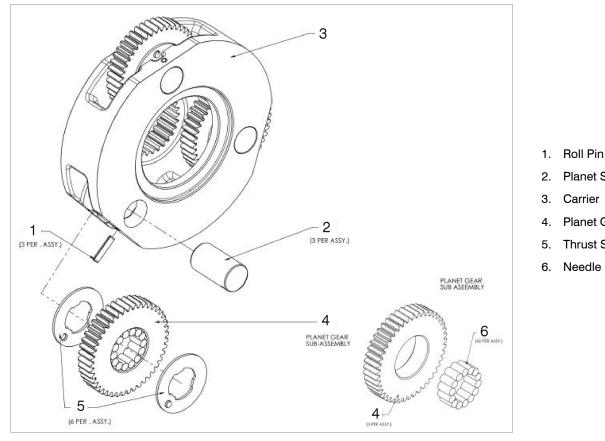
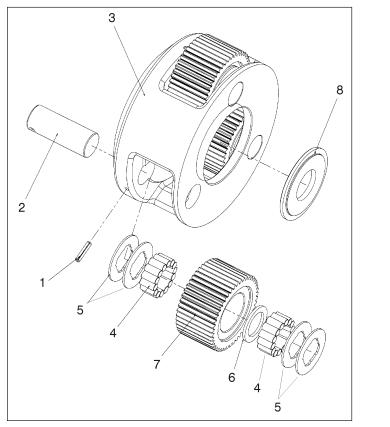


Figure 3-23. Input Carrier Sub-Assembly

- 1. Apply a liberal coat of grease to the bore of one Input Planet Gear (4).
- 2. Line the inside of the Planet Gear with 14 Needle Bearings (6).
- NOTE: The last roller installed must be installed end wise. That is, the end of the last roller must be placed in between the ends of the two rollers which form the space, and then slid, parallel to the other rollers, into place.
 - 3. Set Carrier (3) in an upright position.
 - 4. Insert a Planet Shaft (2) into the planet shaft hole in the end of the Carrier opposite the splined end. The end of the Planet Shaft that does NOT have the roll pin hole should be inserted into the carrier FIRST.
 - 5. Place one Thrust Washer (5) onto the end of the Planet Shaft. Make sure the flat faces towards the inside of the carrier and make sure the button fits in the pocket on the inside of the Carrier towards the OD.
 - 6. Following the Thrust Washer, place the Planet Gear with Needle Bearings onto the Planet Shaft.

- 7. Following the Planet Gear, place one more Thrust Washer onto the Planet Shaft. Align the Thrust Washer in the same manner described in Step 5.
- 8. Now insert the Planet Shaft through the opposite planet shaft hole on the Carrier. Use an alignment punch or similar tool to align the roll pin holes on the Carrier and Planet Shaft.
- NOTE: Be sure not to hit the Planet Gears when driving in the Roll Pins (1).
 - Drive the Roll Pins down into the aligned roll pin 9 holes. Pin should be flush with the flat of the Carrier.
 - Repeat Steps 1-9 for the installation of the two 10. remaining Planet Gears.
- NOTE: Some grease may need to be applied to the Thrust Washers to hold them in place while installing the Planet Gears.

Output Carrier Sub-Assembly



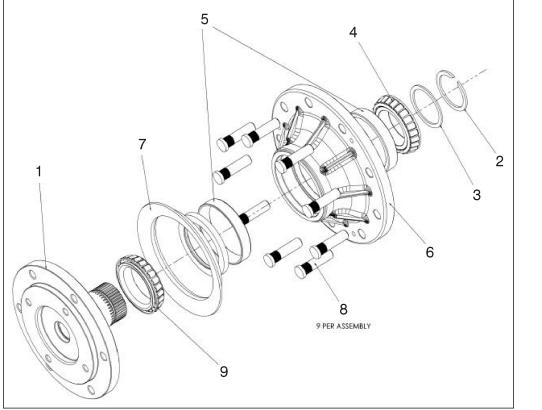
- 1. Roll Pin
- 2. Planet Shaft
- 3. Carrier
- 4. Needle Bearings
- 5. Thrust Washers
- 6. Thrust Spacer
- 7. Planet Gears
- 8. Thrust Washer

Figure 3-23. Output Carrier Sub-Assembly

- 1. Apply a liberal coat of grease to the bore of one Output Planet Gear (7).
- 2. Line the inside of the Planet Gear with 14 Needle Bearings (4).
- **NOTE:** The last roller installed must be installed end wise. That is, the end of th last roller must be placed in between the ends of the two rollers which form the space, and then slid, parallel to the other rollers, into place.
 - 3. Place the Spacer (6) into the bore of the Output Planet.
 - 4. Repeat Step 2 to put in second roll of Needle Bearings.
 - Apply grease to hold two Thrust Washers together and onto Output Planet Gear counterbore. Do the same to the other side.
 - 6. Repeat Steps 1-5 to finish the assembly of the two remaining Output Planet Gears.
 - Place the Thrust Washer (8) into counterbore of the Carrier (3). BE SURE the small diameter side of the Thrust Washer is facing the planet gear side.

- 8. Place the Planet Gear Sub-assembly into the Carrier. Visually align the planet gear bore with one of the planet shaft holes on the Carrier.
- 9. Insert a Planet Shaft (2) into the planet shaft hole described in Step 8 on the Carrier. The end of the planet shaft that does NOT have the roll pin hole should be inserted into the Carrier FIRST.
- 10. Now insert the Planet Shaft through the first set of Thrust Washers, Planet Gear, then the second set of Thrust Washers. Use an alignment punch or similar tool to align the roll pin holes on the Carrier and Planet Shaft.
- **NOTE:** Be sure not to hit the Planet Gears when driving in the Roll Pins (1).
 - 11. Drive the Roll Pin down into the aligned roll pin holes. Pin should be flush with OD of Carrier.
 - 12. Repeat Steps 7-11 for the installation of the two remaining Planet Gears.

Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly



1. Spindle

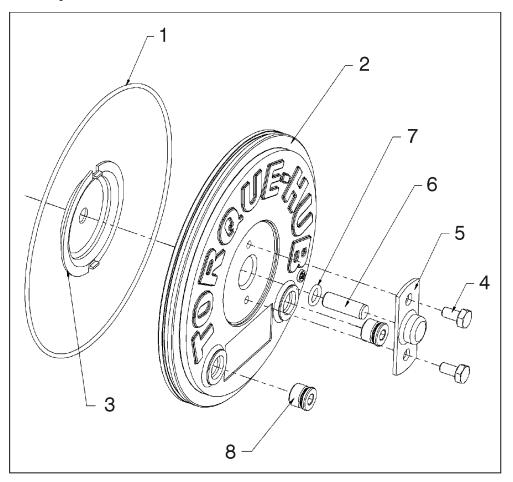
- 2. Retaining Ring
- 3. Spacer
- 4. Bearing Cone
- 5. Bearing Cup
- 6. Hub
- 7. Boot Seal
- 8. Studs
- 9. Bearing Cone

Figure 3-24. Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly

- **NOTE:** Apply a light coat of oil on all component parts during assembly.
 - 1. Place the Hub (6) into a pressing base. Press 9 Studs (8) into the Hub.
- **NOTE:** Use enough pressure to press in studs. Don't use excessively high pressure to press in Studs as this may crack Hub.
- **NOTE:** Spray a generous amount of oil on bearings during installation.
 - 2. Press Bearing Cup (5), position "A" into Hub using appropriate pressing tool.
 - 3. Turn Hub over and press Bearing Cup, position "B" into Hub using appropriate pressing tool.
 - 4. Place Bearing Cone (9) into Bearing Cup, position "B".
 - 5. Grease Seal (refer to Figure 3-16.) lip and press Seal into Hub using appropriate tool until seal is flush with end of Hub.
 - 6. Press Seal Boot (7) onto Hub, if required. Turn Hub over and lower onto Spindle (1).

- Install Bearing Cone (4) into Bearing Cup, position "A".
- 8. Place Bearing Spacer (3) on top of Bearing Cone.
- 9. Using appropriate tool, install Retaining Ring (2) into Spindle groove. Make sure ring is completely seated in groove.
- **NOTE:** Extra bearing pre-load caused by using tool in Step #9 must be removed. This should be done by placing a tool (NOT THE SAME TOOL USED IN STEP #9) on the end of the Spindle, and then striking the tool with a piece of barstock. This should be adequate to remove any additional bearing pre-load.

Cover Sub-Assembly



- 1. O-Ring 4. Hex Head Bolts
- 2. Cover 5. Disengage Cap
- 3. Thrust Washer 6. Disengage Rod

Figure 3-25. Cover Sub-Assembly

- 1. Grease O-Ring (7) and insert groove in Cover (2).
- 2. Assemble Disengage Cap (5) onto Cover using two Hex Head Bolts (4). Torque bolts to 70-80 in-lbs.
- 3. Insert Disengage Rod (6) into hole in Cover until it touches the inside of the Disengage Cap.

NOTE: The Disengage Rod can be inserted either end first.

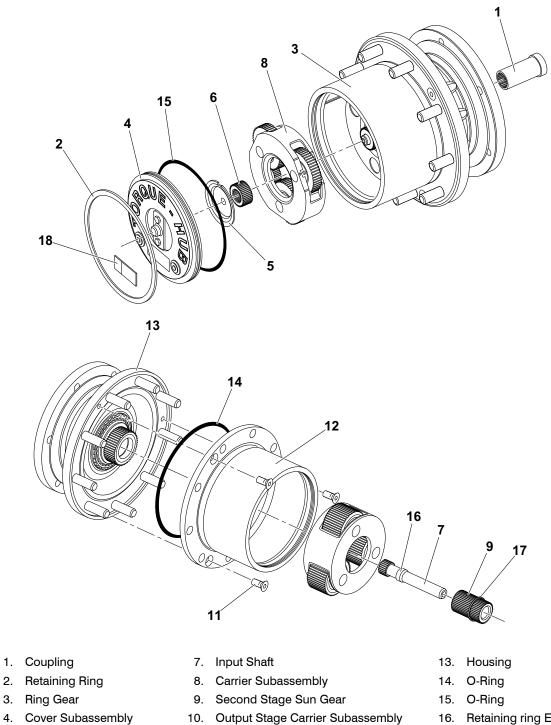
4. Grease the face of the Thrust Washer (3) and place in the Cover making sure the tangs on the Washer seat into the pockets in the Cover.

7. O-ring

8. O-ring Pipe Plugs

5. Install the O-ring Pipe Plugs (8) into the Cover. The plugs should be hand tight according to SAE standard.

Main Assembly



- 5. Washer
- 6. First Stage Sun Gear
- 10. Output Stage Carrier Subassembly
- 11. Flat Head Bolts
- 12. Ring Gear
 - Figure 3-26. Hub Main Assembly
- 16. Retaining ring Ext.
- 17. Retaining Ring Rxt.
- 18. ID Plate

- **NOTE:** All components should receive a generous amount of lubricant oil as they are being assembled.
 - 1. Place Hub-Spindle Sub-Assembly on a bench.
 - 2. Grease O-Ring (14) and place it into the groove of the Housing (13).
 - 3. Place the Ring Gear (12) onto the Hub. Align the 3 shipping cap screw holes on the Hub and Ring Gear.
 - 4. Install the 3 Flat Head Bolts (11) into the Ring Gear and Hub. Torque the Bolts to 15-20 ft-lbs.
 - 5. Place Output Stage Carrier Subassembly (10) into mesh with the Spindle splines.
 - 6. Place the External Retaining Ring (16) over the 13T spline to the retaining groove on the Input Shaft (7).
- **NOTE:** For ratio 48:1, assemble the Second Stage Sun Gear (9) over the Input Shaft first, then install the External Retaining Ring.
 - Using an appropriate tool, install the Retaining Ring (17) into the groove on the Output Sun.

- 8. Place the Input Shaft spline end into mesh with the Internal Coupling (1) splines.
- 9. With the modified spline end facing up, place the Output Sun Gear into mesh with the Output Planet Gears.
- Place the Input Carrier Sub-Assembly (8) onto the Output Sun Gear splines. Drop the First Stage Sun Gear (6) into mesh with the planet gears for specific ratios, if required. (No timing required).
- 11. Grease the O-Ring (15) and insert into the groove in the Cover Subassembly (4).
- 12. Install the Cover Subassembly into the Ring Gear (3) counter-bore and install the Retaining Ring (2) into the groove in the Ring Gear.
- 13. Attach the ID Plate (18) onto the unit using the Drive Screw (not shown).
- 14. Check disconnect, roll and air check the unit, leak check the brake, and record release pressure.
- 15. Insert the Plastic Plug (not shown) into place, if applicable.

SECTION 4. HYDRAULICS

4.1 SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

General

The following information is provided to assist you in the use and application of servicing and maintenance procedures contained in this chapter.

Safety and Workmanship

Your safety and that of others is the first consideration when engaging in the maintenance of equipment. Always be conscious of weight. Never attempt to move heavy parts without the aid of a mechanical device. Do not allow heavy objects to rest in an unstable position. When raising a portion of the equipment, ensure that adequate support is provided.

Cleanliness

- The most important single item in preserving the long service life of a machine is to keep dirt and foreign materials out of the vital components. Precautions have been taken to safeguard against this. Shields, covers, seals and filters are provided to keep oil supplies clean; however, these items must be maintained on a scheduled basis in order to function properly.
- 2. At any time when hydraulic oil lines are disconnected, clear adjacent areas as well as the openings and fittings themselves. As soon as a line or component is disconnected, cap or cover all openings to prevent entry of foreign matter.
- Clean and inspect all parts during servicing or maintenance, and assure that all passages and openings are unobstructed. Cover all parts to keep them clean. Be sure all parts are clean before they are installed. New parts should remain in their containers until they are ready to be used.

Component Removal and Installation

- Use adjustable lifting devices, whenever possible, if mechanical assistance is required. All slings (chains, cables, etc.) should be parallel to each other and as near perpendicular as possible to top of part being lifted.
- 2. Should it be necessary to remove a component on an angle, keep in mind that the capacity of an eyebolt or similar bracket lessens, as the angle between the supporting structure and the component becomes less than 90°.

 If a part resists removal, check to see whether all nuts, bolts, cables, brackets, wiring, etc. have been removed and that no adjacent parts are interfering.

Component Disassembly and Reassembly

When disassembling or reassembling a component, complete the procedural steps in sequence. Do not partially disassemble or assemble one part, then start on another. Always recheck your work to assure that nothing has been overlooked. Do not make any adjustments, other than those recommended, without obtaining proper approval.

Pressure Fit Parts

When assembling pressure fit parts, use an "anti-seize" or molybdenum disulfide base compound to lubricate the mating surface.

Bearings

- 1. When a bearing is removed, cover it to keep out dirt and abrasives. Clean bearings in nonflammable cleaning solvent and allow to drip dry. Compressed air can be used but do not spin the bearing.
- 2. Discard bearings if the races and balls (or rollers) are pitted, scored or burned.
- 3. If bearing is found to be serviceable, apply a light coat of oil and wrap it in clean (waxed) paper. Do not unwrap reusable or new bearings until they are ready to be installed.
- 4. Lubricate new or used serviceable bearings before installation. When pressing a bearing into a retainer or bore, apply pressure to the outer race. If the bearing is to be installed on a shaft, apply pressure to the inner race.

Gaskets

Check that holes in gaskets align with openings in the mating parts. If it becomes necessary to hand fabricate a gasket, use gasket material or stock of equivalent material and thickness. Be sure to cut holes in the right location as blank gaskets can cause serious system damage.

Bolt Usage and Torque Application

 Use bolts of proper length. A bolt which is too long will bottom before the head is tight against its related part. If a bolt is too short, there will not be enough thread area to engage and hold the part properly. When replacing bolts, use only those having the same specifications of the original, or one which is equivalent. Unless specific torque requirements are given within the text, standard torque values should be used on heat treated bolts, studs and steel nuts, in accordance with recommended shop practices.

Hydraulic Lines and Electrical Wiring

Clearly mark or tag hydraulic lines and electrical wiring, as well as their receptacles, when disconnecting or removing them from the unit. This will assure that they are correctly reinstalled.

Hydraulic System

- 1. Keep the system clean. If evidence of metal or rubber particles are found in the hydraulic system, drain and flush the entire system.
- Disassemble and reassemble parts on clean work surface. Clean all metal parts with non-flammable cleaning solvent. Lubricate components, as required, to aid assembly.

Lubrication

Service applicable components with the amount, type, and grade of lubricant recommended in this manual, at the specified interval. When recommended lubricants are not available, consult your local supplier for an equivalent that meets or exceeds the specifications listed.

Batteries

Clean batteries using a non-metallic brush and a solution of baking soda and water. Rinse with clean water. After cleaning, thoroughly dry batteries and coat terminals with an anti-corrosion compound.

Lubrication and Servicing

Components and assemblies requiring lubrication and servicing are shown in Section 1.

4.2 LUBRICATION INFORMATION

Hydraulic System

- The primary enemy of a hydraulic system is contamination. Contaminants enter the system by various means, e.g.; inadequate hydraulic oil, allowing moisture, grease, filings, sealing components, sand, etc. to enter when performing maintenance, or by permitting the pump to cavitate due to insufficient system warm-up.
- 2. The design and manufacturing tolerances of the component working parts are very close, therefore, even the smallest amount of dirt or foreign matter entering a system can cause wear or damage to the components and generally results in faulty operation. Every precaution must be taken to keep hydraulic oil clean, including reserve oil in storage. Hydraulic system filters should be checked, cleaned, and/or replaced at the specified intervals required in Section 1. Always examine filters for evidence of metal particles.
- Cloudy oils indicate a high moisture content which permits organic growth, resulting in oxidation or corrosion. If this condition occurs, the system must be drained, flushed, and refilled with clean oil.
- 4. It is not advisable to mix oils of different brands or types, as they may not contain the same required additives or be of comparable viscosities. Good grade mineral oils, with viscosities suited to the ambient temperatures in which the machine is operating, are recommended for use.
- **NOTE:** Metal particles may appear in the oil or filters of new machines due to the wear-in of meshing components.

Hydraulic Oil

- 1. Refer to Section 1 for recommendations for viscosity ranges.
- 2. JLG recommends DTE 11Hydraulic Oil, which has an SAE viscosity of 10W and a viscosity index of 140.
- **NOTE:** Start-up of hydraulic system, not using DTE 11, with oil temperatures below -15°F (-26°C) is not recommended. If it is necessary to start the system in a sub-zero environment, it will be necessary to heat the oil with a low density, 100VAC heater to a minimum temperature of -15°F (-26°C).

Changing Hydraulic Oil

1. Use of any of the recommended hydraulic oils eliminates the need for changing the oil on a regular basis. However, filter elements must be changed after the first 50 hours of operation and every 250 hours thereafter. If it is necessary to change the oil, use only those oils meeting or exceeding the specifications appearing in this manual. If unable to obtain the same type of oil supplied with the machine, consult local supplier for assistance in selecting the proper equivalent. Avoid mixing petroleum and synthetic base oils. JLG Industries recommends changing the hydraulic oil annually.

- 2. Use every precaution to keep the hydraulic oil clean. If the oil must be poured from the original container into another, be sure to clean all possible contaminants from the service container. Always replace the filter cartridge any time the system oil is changed.
- 3. While the unit is shut down, a good preventive maintenance measure is to make a thorough inspection of all hydraulic components, lines, fittings, etc., as well as a functional check of each system, before placing the machine back in service.

Lubrication Specifications

Specified lubricants, as recommended by the component manufacturers, are always the best choice, however, multi-purpose greases usually have the qualities which meet a variety of single purpose requirements. Should any question arise regarding the use of greases in maintenance stock, consult your local supplier for evaluation. Refer to Section 1 for an explanation of the lubricant key designations appearing in the Lubrication Chart.

4.3 CYLINDERS - THEORY OF OPERATION

- Cylinders are of the double acting type. The Lift and Steer systems incorporate double acting cylinders. A double acting cylinder is one that requires oil flow to operate the cylinder rod in both directions. Directing oil, by actuating the corresponding control valve to the piston side of the cylinder, forces the piston to travel toward the rod end of the barrel, extending the cylinder rod piston attached to rod. When the oil flow is stopped, movement of the rod will stop. By directing oil to the rod side of the cylinder, the piston will be forced in the opposite direction and the cylinder rod will retract.
- 2. Holding valves are used in the lift circuits to prevent retraction of the cylinder rod should a hydraulic line rupture or leak develop between the cylinder and its related control valve.

4.4 VALVES - THEORY OF OPERATION

Control Valves

The main control valve consists of cartridge type valves in an aluminum manifold. The cartridge valves provide for control of flow, volume of flow and pressure in the hydraulic system.

The flow to the lift cylinder(s) is provided by a solenoid operated 3 way spool valve.When flow is required to lift the load the solenoid is energized in one direction. When the solenoid is not energized the cylinder is held in place by the holding valve mounted on the cylinder.

The directional control valve for steer is a solenoid operated, three position, 4-way sliding spool type valve. Energizing one of the electrical coils on a valve will divert the supply of hydraulic oil to provide motion of that function in one direction. Energizing the other coil will divert the oil for motion in the other direction. When neither coil is energized, the supply of hydraulic oil is blocked.

A solenoid operated three way spool valve controls flow to the brakes to release the brakes.When energized it allows flow to the brake parts until the brake pressure switch is satisfied.

Pressure relief valves limit the pressure in the steer circuit and the rod end of each lift cylinder. When the pressure in one of those circuits reaches the set point of the valve, the valve opens, allowing enough flow to return to the reservoir so that the set pressure is not exceeded. An adjusting screw on each cartridge relief valve allows the set pressure to be adjusted.

The aluminum manifold provides the passages through which the hydraulic oil is diverted to provide the desired movement of the actuators. No moving parts of the valves slide against the manifold and so it is not subject to wear.

4.5 COMPONENT FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

Hydraulic Pump

The single stage gear pump is attached to the electric motor located in the left side tray of the machine.

Manual Descent

The manual descent cable handle is located at the rear of the machine frame.

4.6 WEAR PADS

The original thickness of the sliding wear pads is 5 in (12.7 cm). Replace sliding pads when worn to 4.7 in (11.9 cm).

4.7 MOTOR CONTROLLER - MODES OF OPERATION

Traction Motor (Drive)

Drive in either forward or reverse will start only if the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. Function switches off.
- 2. No procedure or diagnostic faults present.
- Depress drive select. Lights indicating drive at the platform control will flash. The controller must be moved within 3 seconds after the drive select illuminates.
- 4. FWD or REV selected as appropriate.

Once in "drive" mode, activating a function switch shall not cause drive mode to be exited, the pump/traction contactor drive shall not be energized it will be left at the traction position. If a function switch is selected during traction, a procedure fault will occur when neutral is selected, remaining until a function switch and both directions are no longer selected.

When the controller is returned to neutral, the controller will control smooth stopping of the machine, using plug braking, before the brake is allowed to operate.

NOTE: Depressing the lift function switch while driving will not interrupt drive function.

Pump Motor (Lift)

Pump motor drive will start only if the following conditions are satisfied:

- 1. Accelerator in neutral position.
- 2. Traction mode off (brake applied).
- Depress lift select. the lights indicating lift select at the platform control will flash. The accelerator must be moved within 3 seconds after the lift light illuminates.
- **NOTE:** Depressing the drive function switch while lifting will not interrupt lift function.

Any time brushes are being replaced in a drive motor or pump motor, all brushes in the motor should be replaced.

4.8 FEATURES

Traction Mode

NOTE: The lift up and drive functions are proportional.

The drive function is fully proportional with automatic speed cutback above elevation. The system is designed for maximum traction to be delivered to both wheels at all times.

Machines equipped with oscillating axle will have oscillation below elevation cutback speed only.

Function	M3369/3369LE	M4069/4069LE
Elevated Cutback Height	8 ft - 9 ft 6 in (2.4 m - 2.9 m)	9 ft 6 in - 11 ft 8 in (2.9m - 3.6m)
Drive Cutout Height	N/A	28 ft - 30 ft (8.5 m - 9.1m)

Table 4-1. Cutout Heights

4.9 CYLINDER CHECKING PROCEDURES

NOTE: Cylinder checks must be performed any time a cylinder component is replaced or when improper system operation is suspected.

Cylinder Without Counterbalance Valves (Steer)

- 1. Using all applicable safety precautions, activate hydraulic system and fully extend cylinder to be checked. Shut down hydraulic system.
- Carefully disconnect hydraulic hose from retract port of cylinder. There will be initial weeping of hydraulic fluid which can be caught in a suitable container. After initial discharge, there should be no further leakage from the retract port.
- 3. Activate hydraulic system, and activate cylinder extend function.
- If cylinder retract port leakage is less than 6-8 drops per minute, carefully reconnect hose to retract port and retract cylinder. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, cylinder repairs must be made.
- With cylinder fully retracted, shut down motor and carefully disconnect hydraulic hose from cylinder extend port.
- 6. Activate hydraulic system and activate cylinder retract function. Check extend port for leakage.

7. If extend port leakage is less than 6-8 drops per minute, carefully reconnect hose to extend port, then activate cylinder through one complete cycle and check for leaks. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, cylinder repairs must be made.

Cylinders With Single Counterbalance Valve (Lift Cylinder)

NOTICE

OPERATE ALL FUNCTIONS FROM GROUND CONTROL STATION ONLY.

- 1. Using all applicable safety precautions, activate hydraulic system.
- 2. Raise platform completely and place a suitable overhead lifting device approximately 1 in (2.5 cm) below the platform.
- After completing the above, shut down hydraulic system and allow machine to sit for 10-15 minutes. This is done to relieve pressure in the hydraulic lines. Carefully remove hydraulic hoses from appropriate cylinder port block.
- 4. There will be initial weeping of hydraulic fluid, which can be caught in a suitable container. After the initial discharge, there should not be any further leakage from the ports. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, the following cylinder repairs must be made. If the retract port is leaking, the piston is leaking, the piston seals are defective and must be replaced. If the extend port is leaking, the counterbalance is defective and must be replaced.
- 5. If no repairs are necessary or when repairs have been made, carefully reconnect hydraulic hoses to the appropriate ports.
- 6. Remove lifting device from platform, activate hydraulic system and run cylinder through complete cycle to check for leaks and operation.

Cylinders with Duel Counterbalance Valves (Oscillating Cylinders)

NOTICE

OPERATE ALL FUNCTIONS FROM GROUND CONTROL STATION ONLY.

- 1. When working on oscillating axle cylinder, place machine on firm level surface.
- 2. Using all applicable safety precautions, activate hydraulic system.

- 3. Shut down hydraulic system and allow machine to sit for 10-15 minutes. This is done to relieve pressure in the hydraulic lines. Carefully remove hydraulic hoses from appropriate cylinder port block.
- 4. There will be initial weeping of hydraulic fluid, which can be caught in a suitable container. After the initial discharge, there should not be any further leakage from the ports. If leakage continues at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, the following cylinder repairs must be made. If the retract port is leaking, the piston is leaking, the piston seals are defective and must be replaced. If the extend port is leaking, the counterbalance is defective and must be replaced.
- 5. To check piston seals, carefully remove the counterbalance valve from the retract port. After initial discharge there should not be any further leakage from the ports. If leakage occurs at a rate of 6-8 drops per minute or more, the piston seals are defective and must be replaced.
- 6. If no repairs are necessary or when repairs have been made, carefully reconnect hydraulic hoses to the appropriate ports.
- 7. Activate hydraulic system and run cylinder through complete cycle to check for leaks and operation.

4.10 CYLINDER REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

Lift Cylinder Removal

- 1. Place the machine on a flat and level surface. Turn power on and raise the platform. Turn power off and attach a suitable lifting device to the platform.
- 2. Remove the bolt, locknut and keeper shaft securing the cylinder rod attach pin to the upper inner arm assembly. Using a suitable brass drift, drive out the rod end attach pin from the arm assembly.
- 3. Retract the cylinder rod completely.
- 4. Tag and disconnect, then cap the lift cylinder hydraulic lines and ports.
- 5. Remove the bolt, locknut and keeper shaft securing the cylinder barrel attach pin to the upper inner arm assembly. Using a suitable brass drift, drive out the rod end attach pin from the arm assembly.
- 6. Carefully remove the cylinder from the scissor lift and place in a suitable work area.

Lift Cylinder Installation

- 1. Install lift cylinder in place using a suitable slings, aligning barrel end attaching pin mounting holes on lower arm assembly.
- 2. Using a suitable drift, drive the barrel end attach pin through the mounting holes in the lift cylinder and the lower arm assembly. Secure in place with bolt, locknut and keeper shaft.
- 3. Remove cylinder port plugs and hydraulic line caps and correctly attach lines to cylinder ports.
- 4. Extend the cylinder rod until the attach pin hole aligns with those in the upper arm assembly. Using a suitable drift, drive the cylinder rod attach pin through the aligned holes, taking care to align the pin retaining holes with the hole on the arm assembly. Secure the pin in place with bolt, locknut and keeper shaft.
- Lower platform to stowed position and shut down motor. Check hydraulic fluid level and adjust accordingly.
- **NOTE:** Always check hydraulic fluid level after completely elevating and lowering machine.

4.11 CYLINDER REPAIR

NOTE: The following are general procedures that apply to all of the cylinders on this machine. Procedures that apply to a specific cylinder will be so noted.

Disassembly

NOTICE

DISASSEMBLY OF THE CYLINDER SHOULD BE PERFORMED ON A CLEAN WORK SURFACE IN A DIRT FREE WORK AREA.

- Operate the hydraulic power source and extend the cylinder. Shut down and disconnect the power source. Adequately support the cylinder rod, if necessary.
- If applicable, remove the cartridge-type holding valve and fittings from the cylinder port block. Discard o-rings.
- 3. Place the cylinder barrel into a suitable holding fixture.
- 4. To aid in realignment, mark cylinder head and barrel with a center punch.
- 5. Using a suitable spanner wrench, loosen the spanner nut retainer and remove the spanner nut from the cylinder barrel.
- 6. Attach a suitable pulling device to the cylinder rod port block or cylinder rod end, as applicable.

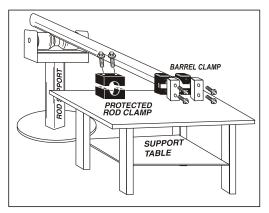


Figure 4-1. Barrel Support

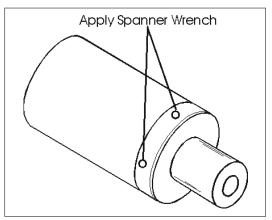


Figure 4-2. Cap Screw Removal

NOTICE

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN REMOVING THE CYL-INDER ROD, HEAD, AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

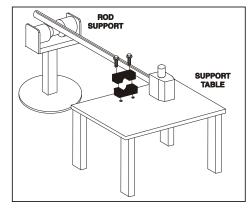


Figure 4-3. Rod Support

- 7. With the barrel clamped securely, apply pressure to the rod pulling device and carefully withdraw the complete rod assembly from the cylinder barrel.
- 8. Using suitable protection, clamp the cylinder rod in a vise or similar holding fixture as close to the piston as possible.
- 9. If applicable, loosen and remove the nut which attaches the piston to the rod, then remove the piston from the rod.
- 10. If applicable, loosen and remove the cap screw(s) securing the tapered bushing to the piston.
- 11. Insert the capscrew(s) in the threaded holes in the outer piece of the tapered bushing. Progressively tighten the cap screw(s) until the bushing is loose on the piston, then remove the bushing from the piston.
- 12. Screw the piston counter-clockwise, by hand, and remove the piston from the cylinder rod.
- 13. Remove and discard the piston o-rings, back-up rings, guidelock rings and hydrolock seals.
- 14. If applicable, remove the piston spacer from the rod.
- 15. Remove the rod from the holding fixture. Remove the cylinder head and retainer plate from the rod.

Cleaning and Inspection

- 1. Clean all parts thoroughly in an approved cleaning solvent.
- 2. Inspect the cylinder rod for scoring, tapering, ovality, or other damage. If necessary, dress rod with Scotch Brite or equivalent. Replace rod if necessary.
- 3. Inspect threaded portion of rod for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- 4. Inspect inner surface of cylinder barrel tube for scoring or other damage. Check inside diameter for tapering or ovality. Replace if necessary.
- 5. Inspect threaded portion of barrel for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- 6. Inspect piston surface for damage and scoring and for distortion. Dress piston surface or replace piston as necessary.
- 7. Inspect threaded portion of piston for damage. dress threads as necessary.
- 8. Inspect seal and o-ring grooves in piston for burrs and sharp edges. Dress applicable surfaces as necessary.
- 9. Inspect cylinder head inside diameter for scoring or other damage and for ovality and tapering. Replace as necessary.

- 10. Inspect threaded portion of head for damage. Dress threads as necessary.
- 11. Inspect seal and o-ring grooves in head for burrs and sharp edges. Dress applicable surfaces as necessary.
- 12. Inspect cylinder head outside diameter for scoring or other damage and ovality and tapering. Replace as necessary.
- If applicable, inspect rod and barrel bearings for signs of correct lubrication and excessive wear. If necessary, replace bearings as follows:
 - a. Thoroughly clean steel bushing hole of burrs, dirt, etc. to facilitate bearing installation.
 - Inspect steel bushing for wear or other damage.
 If steel bushing is worn or damaged, rod or barrel (as applicable) must be replaced.
 - c. Using arbor of the correct size, carefully press the bearing into the steel bushing.
- **NOTE:** Install the cylinder pin into the Garmax bearing dry. Lubrication is not required with chrome pins and bearings.

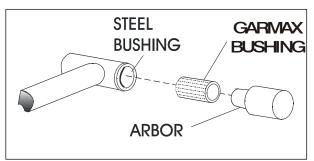


Figure 4-4. Oil-lite Bearing Installation

- 14. Inspect travel limiting collar or spacer for burrs and sharp edges. If necessary, dress inside diameter surface with Scotch Brite or equivalent.
- 15. If applicable, inspect port block fittings and holding valve. Replace as necessary.
- 16. Inspect the oil ports for blockage or the presence of dirt or other foreign material. Repair as necessary.
- 17. If applicable, inspect piston rings for cracks or other damage. Replace as necessary.

Assembly

NOTE: Prior to cylinder assembly, ensure that the proper cylinder seal kit is used.

Apply a light film of hydraulic oil to all components prior to assembly.

1. Using a special tool, pictured in the following illustration, install a new rod seal into the applicable cylinder head gland groove. Refer to the following illustration for the proper tool size.

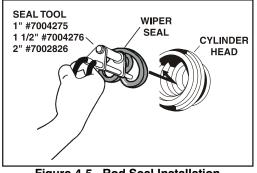


Figure 4-5. Rod Seal Installation

NOTICE

WHEN INSTALLING NEW "POLY-PAK" TYPE PISTON SEALS, **ENSURE SEALS ARE INSTALLED PROPERLY. (SEE FIGURE 4-9.)** FOR CORRECT SEAL ORIENTATION. IMPROPER SEAL INSTALLA-TION COULD RESULT IN CYLINDER LEAKAGE AND IMPROPER CYLINDER OPERATION.

2. Using a soft mallet, tap a new wiper seal into the applicable cylinder head gland groove. Install a new wear ring into the applicable head gland groove.

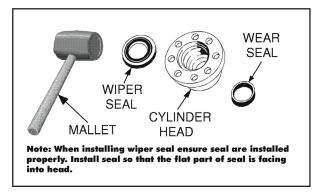


Figure 4-6. Wiper Seal Installation

- 3. Place a new o-ring and back-up seal in the applicable outside diameter groove of the cylinder head.
- 4. Install a washer ring onto the rod, then carefully install the head gland on the rod, ensuring that the wiper and rod seals are not damaged or dislodged. Push the head along the rod to the rod end, as applicable.
- 5. Carefully slide the piston spacer onto the rod.
- 6. If applicable, correctly place a new o-ring and backup rings in the inner piston diameter groove.

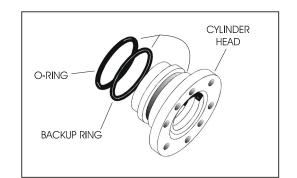


Figure 4-7. Installation of Head Seal Kit (Typical)

- 7. Using suitable protection, clamp the cylinder rod in a vise or similar holding fixture as close to the piston as possible.
- 8. Carefully thread the piston on the cylinder rod hand tight, ensuring that the o-ring and back-up rings are not damaged or dislodged.
- 9. Thread the piston onto the rod until it abuts the spacer end and install the tapered bushing.
- **NOTE:** When installing the tapered bushing, the piston and mating end of the rod must be free of oil.

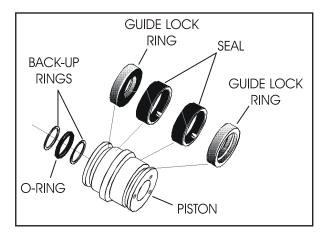


Figure 4-8. Piston Seal Kit Installation (Typical)

WHEN REBUILDING THE LIFT CYLINDER, APPLY LOCTITE #242 TO TAPERED BUSHING BOLTS, THEN TIGHTEN BOLTS **SECURELY. REFER TO TABLE 4-2, CYLINDER PISTON NUT TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS AND TABLE 4-3, HOLDING VALVE** TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROPER BOLT TORQUE VAL-UES

- Install the bolts into the bushing using Loctite #242. Refer to Cylinder Component Torque Specifications Table for proper bolt torque values.
- 11. Remove the cylinder rod from the holding fixture.
- 12. Place new guidelock and hydrolock seals in the applicable outside diameter grooves of both the piston and the cylinder head.
- 13. Position the cylinder barrel in a suitable holding fixture.

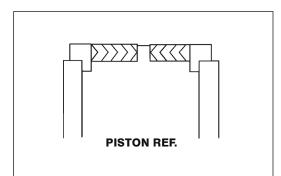


Figure 4-9. Poly-Pak Piston Seal Installation



EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN INSTALLING THE CYLINDER ROD, HEAD, AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

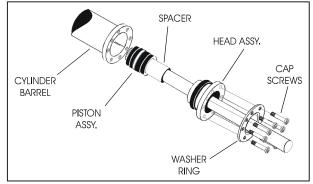


Figure 4-10. Rod Assembly Installation

- 14. With the barrel clamped securely, and while adequately supporting the rod, insert the piston end into the cylinder barrel. Ensure that the piston loading oring and seal ring are not damaged or dislodged.
- 15. Continue pushing the rod into the barrel until the cylinder head gland can be inserted into the cylinder barrel.

- 16. Secure the cylinder head gland using the washer ring and socket head bolts.
- 17. After the cylinder has been reassembled, the rod should be pushed all the way in (fully retracted) prior to the reinstallation of any holding valve or valves.
- 18. If applicable, install the cartridge-type holding valve and fittings in the port block using new o-rings as applicable.

WHEN REBUILDING THE LIFT CYLINDERS, APPLY LOCTITE 242 TO PISTON NUT AND SETSCREWS.

Description	Nut Torque Value (Wet)
Lift Cylinder	800 - 1000 ft lbs
(3369)	(1120 - 1400 Nm)
Llft Cylinder	1125 - 1375 ft lbs
(4069)	(1575 - 1925 Nm)
Steer Cylinder	See Applicable Figure

Table 4-3. Holding Valve Torque Specifications

Description	Torque Value
Sun - 7/8 hex M20 x1.5 thds	30 - 35 ft lbs (41 - 48 Nm)
Sun - 1-1/8 hex 1 - 14 UNS thds	45 - 50 ft lbs (61 - 68 Nm)
Sun - 1-1/4 hex M36 x 2 thds	150 - 160 ft lbs (204 - 207 Nm)
Racine - 1-1/8 hex 1-1/16 - 12 thds	50 - 55 ft lbs (68 - 75 Nm)
Racine - 1-3/8 hex 1-3/16 - 12 thds	75 - 80 ft lbs (102 - 109 Nm)
Racine - 1-7/8 hex 1-5/8 - 12 thds	100 - 110 ft lbs (136 - 149 Nm)

- **NOTE:** These cylinders use setscrews which should be discarded and replaced whenever they are removed.
 - 19. Remove cylinder rod from the holding fixture.
 - 20. Place new o-rings and seals in the applicable outside diameter grooves of both the piston and the cylinder head.

21. Position the cylinder barrel in a suitable holding fixture.

NOTICE

EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN INSTALLING THE CYLINDER ROD, HEAD AND PISTON. AVOID PULLING THE ROD OFF-CENTER, WHICH COULD CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE PISTON AND CYLINDER BARREL SURFACES.

- 22. With barrel clamped securely, and while adequately supporting the rod, insert the piston end into the cylinder barrel. Ensure that the piston loading o-ring and seal ring are not damaged or dislodged.
- 23. Continue pushing the rod into the barrel until the cylinder head gland can be inserted into the barrel cylinder or if applicable until the cylinder head threads engage the barrel threads.
- 24. If applicable, apply loctite #222 and secure the cylinder head retainer using a suitable chain wrench.
- 25. Insert the other cylinder head gland into the barrel cylinder. Secure the cylinder head retainer using a suitable chain wrench.
- 26. After the cylinder has been reassembled, the rod should be pushed all the way in (fully retracted) prior to the reinstallation of any holding valves.
- 27. If applicable, install the cartridge type holding valve and fittings in the rod port block using new o-rings as applicable. Refer to Table 4-3, Holding Valve Torque Specifications for proper torque.

IF THE CYLINDER IS TO BE TESTED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION ON THE MACHINE, EXTREME CARE SHOULD BE USED TO INSURE THAT THE OUTER END OF THE ROD IS SUPPORTED. USE EITHER A TRAVELING OVERHEAD HOIST, FORKLIFT, OR OTHER MEANS TO SUPPORT THE OVERHANGING WEIGHT OF THE EXTENDING ROD.

4.12 STEER CYLINDER REMOVAL

- 1. Park the machine on a firm and level surface.
- 2. Using proper lifting devices raise the machine to access the steer cylinder form underneath.
- **NOTE:** Be sure and use proper equipment to stabilize the machine while performing maintenance underneath.
 - Remove both hydraulic lines from the steer cylinder and allow excess oil in lines to drain into a suitable container.
 - 4. Remove the nut and bolt from the barrel end of the cylinder from underneath the machine.

- 5. Remove the nut and bolt from the rod end of the cylinder from out at the spindle.
- 6. Remove cylinder from machine.

4.13 OSCILLATION CYLINDER BLEEDING

Bleeding Procedure

- Run one side wheel onto a ramp or block of wood. On the other side, the lockout cylinder should be extended.
- 2. Block the rear wheels and disconnect the drive hubs.
- Open up the bleeder screw on the bottom of the extended side lockout cylinder. Disconnect coil on the flow control valve. Have an assistant hold lift up switch (causing pump to run continually) for approx. 10 seconds or until all the air bubbles are no longer visible. Then close the bleeder screw while pump is running.
- Open bleeder on the top of the retracted lockout cylinder. Let hydraulic oil run for approx. 10 seconds or until air bubbles are no longer visible. Then close the bleeder screw.
- 5. Fully oscillate the axle in the opposite direction and repeat step three.

Checking Oscillation Cylinders

After bleeding the lockout cylinders, check to see that they are holding their position when oscillated.

- 1. Run one wheel onto a ramp or a block of wood, mark the retracted cylinder with a marker, elevate platform above high speed cutout.
- 2. Back the unit off of the ramp, check the retracted cylinder for drive no more than 1/2".
- Repeat this procedure for the other side. If the lockout cylinders do not hold, repeat the bleeding procedure or check for the following:
 - a. Air in lockout system
 - b. Bad cylinder seals
 - c. Bad holding valves

Oscillating Axle Lockout Test (If Equipped)

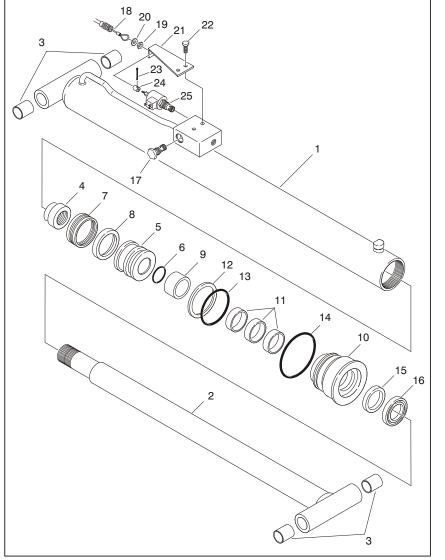
NOTICE

LOCKOUT SYSTEM TEST MUST BE PERFORMED QUARTERLY, ANY TIME A SYSTEM COMPONENT IS REPLACED, OR WHEN IMPROPER SYSTEM OPERATION IS SUSPECTED.

- **NOTE:** Ensure platform is fully lowered prior to beginning lockout cylinder test.
 - 1. Place a 6 inch (15.2 cm) high block with ascension ramp in front of left rear wheel.
 - 2. From platform control station, select LOW drive speed.
 - 3. Place DRIVE control switch to FORWARD position and carefully drive the machine up ascension ramp until left rear wheel is on top of block.
 - 4. Raise machine platform approximately 7 ft (2.1 m) on the 3369LE or 9 ft (2.7 m) on the 4069LE.
 - 5. Place DRIVE control switch to REVERSE position and carefully drive the machine off the block and ramp.
 - 6. Have an assistant check to see that the left rear wheel remains locked in position off the ground.
 - 7. Lower the machine platform; the lockout cylinder should then release and allow wheel to rest on the ground. It may be necessary to activate DRIVE to release cylinders.

- 8. Place the 6 inch (15.2 cm) high block with ascension ramp in front of right rear wheel.
- 9. From platform control station, select LOW drive speed.
- 10. Place DRIVE control switch to FORWARD position and carefully drive the machine up ascension ramp until right rear wheel is on top of block.
- 11. Raise machine platform approximately 7 ft (2.1 m) on the 3369LE or 9 ft (2.7 m) on the 4069LE.
- 12. Place DRIVE control switch to REVERSE position and carefully drive the machine off the block and ramp.
- 13. Have an assistant check to see that the right rear wheel remains locked in position off the ground.
- 14. Lower the machine platform; the lockout cylinder should then release and allow wheel to rest on the ground. It may be necessary to activate DRIVE to release cylinders.
- 15. If the lockout cylinders do not function properly, have qualified personnel correct the malfunction prior to any further operation.

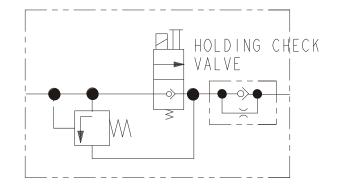
4.14 CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES

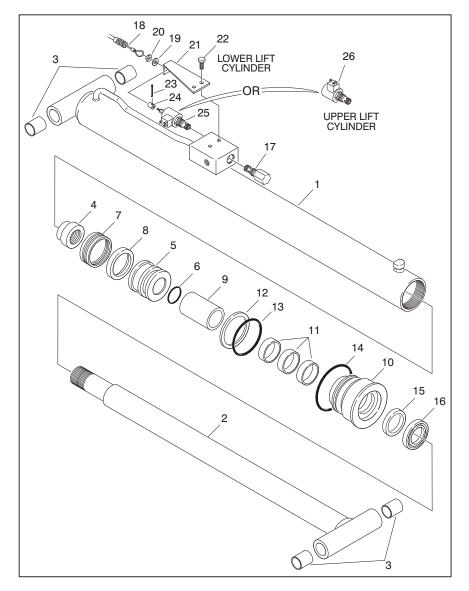


- 1. Barrel Weldment
- 2. Rod Weldment
- 3. Garmax Bushings
- 4. Locknut
- 5. Piston
- 6. O-Ring
- 7. Wear Ring
- 8. Seal
- 9. Spacer
- 10. Head
- 11. Wear Ring
- 12. Back-Up Ring
- 13. O-Ring
- 14. O-Ring
- 15. Seal
- 16. Wiper
- 17. Check/Restrictor Valve
- 18. Manual Descent Cable
- 19. Jam Nut, 1/4" 28F
- 20. Flatwasher, 1/4"
- 21. Bracket
- 22. Bolt, 5/16" 18NC x 3/4"
- 23. Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1 1/4"
- 24. Adapter
- 25. Solenoid Valve

Figure 4-11. Lift Cylinder - 3369LE & M3369

- NOTE: Torque Locknut (4) to 1125 1375 ft lbs (1525.3 1864 Nm).
 - Approximate cylinder dry weight = 220 lbs (99.8 kg)
 - Operating Pressure = 2100 psi (145 bar)





- 1. Barrel Weldment
- 2. Rod Weldment
- 3. Garmax Bushings
- 4. Locnut
- 5. Piston
- 6. O-Ring
- 7. Wear Ring
- 8. Seal
- 9. Spacer
- 10. Head
- 11. Wear Ring
- 12. Back-Up Ring
- 13. O-Ring
- 14. O-Ring
- 15. Seal
- 16. Wiper
- 17. Relief Valve
- 18. Manual Descent Cable
- 19. Flatwasher, 1/4"
- 20. Jam Nut, 1/4" 28NF
- 21. Bracket
- 22. Bolt, 5/16" 18NC x 3/4"
- 23. Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1 1/4"
- 24. Adapter
- 25. Solenoid Valve (Lower Cylinder)
- 26. Solenoid Valve (Upper Cylinder)

Figure 4-12. Lift Cylinder - 4069LE & M4069

- **NOTE:** Torque Locknut (4) to 1125 1375 ft lbs (1525.3 1864 Nm).
 - Approximate cylinder dry weight = 224 lbs (101.6 kg)
 - Operating Pressure = 2100 psi (145 bar)

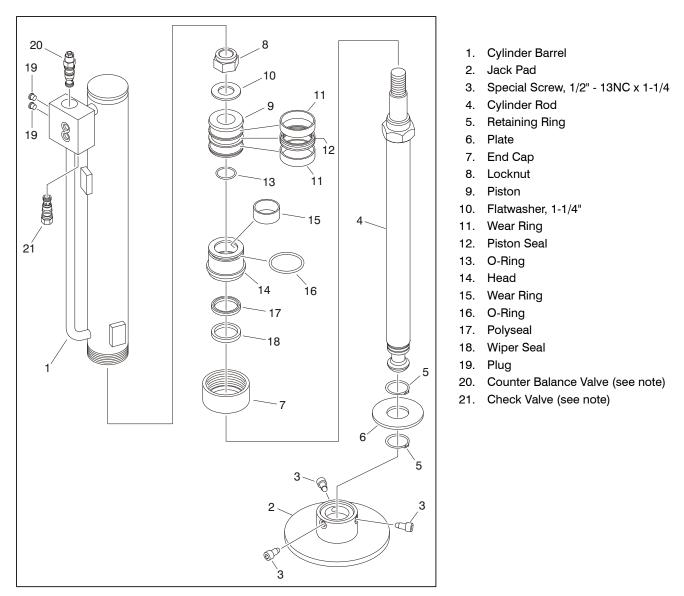
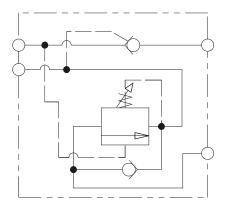


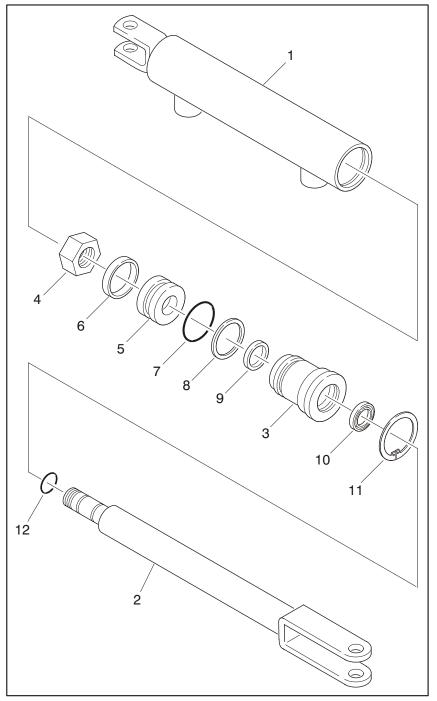
Figure 4-13. Leveling Jack Cylinder

NOTE: Torque Locknut (8) to 400 ft lbs (542.3 Nm). Torque Counter Balance Valve (20) and Check Valve (21) to 30-35 ft. lb. (40-47 Nm).

When servicing, apply a light coat of grease to the Jack Pad (2) before installing.



SCHEMATIC FOR PORT BLOCK



- 1. Barrel
- 2. Rod
- 3. Guide
- 4. Locknut
- 5. Piston
- 6. Piston Seal
- 7. O-Ring
- 8. Back-Up Ring
- 9. Seal
- 10. Wiper
- 11. Retainer Ring
- 12. O-Ring

Figure 4-16. Steer Cylinder

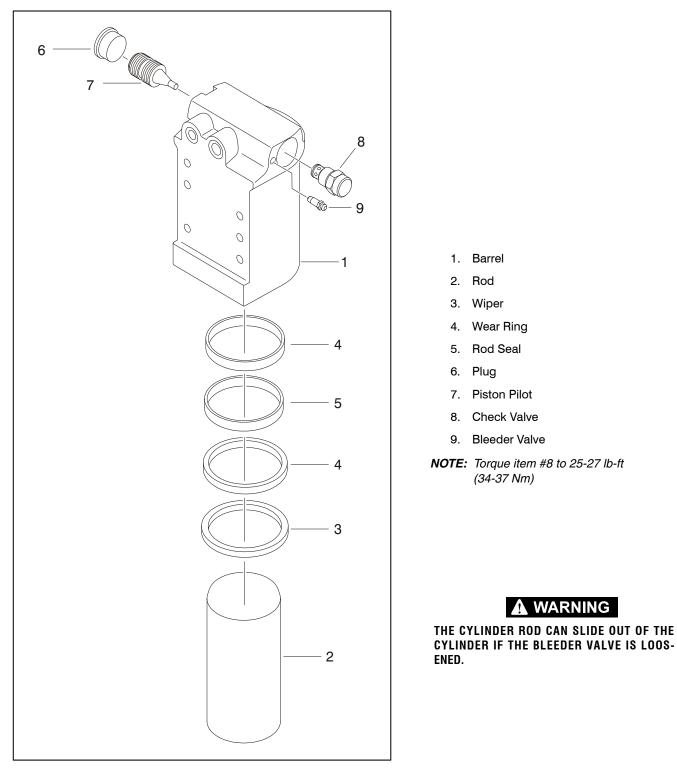


Figure 4-17. Oscillating Axle Cylinder

4.15 PRESSURE SETTING PROCEDURES

Main Relief at Pump

- 1. Install pressure gauge at port "MP" on control valve.
- 2. Remove the plug from the lift coil.
- 3. Activate and bottom out Lift Up. Adjust Main Relief to 3000 psi (207 bar).
- 4. Replace the plug on the lift coil.

Lift Relief

- 1. With pressure gauge at "MP" port on control valve, activate and bottom out Lift Up.
- Adjust Lift Relief to 2500 psi (172 bar) on the M3369/ 3369LE and 2800 psi (193 bar) on the M4069/ 4069LE.

Steer Relief

- 1. With pressure gauge at "MP" port on control valve, activate and bottom out Steer Left.
- 2. Adjust Steer Relief to 2500 psi (172 bar).
- 3. Repeat step one activating Steer Right.
- 4. Shut down hydraulic system and remove pressure gauge.

NOTE: On the back of the control value is a flow control value. This value is used to adjust the lift down speed.

Table 4-4. Valve Component Torque Values

COMPONENT	Ft lb	Nm
Main Relief	25	35
Lift Relief	25	35
Steer Relief	20	28
Pressure Switch	12	16.8
Brake	20	28
High Pressure Filter	50	70
Steer	20	28
Lift	25	35
Flow Control	25	35
Coil Nuts	7	9.8

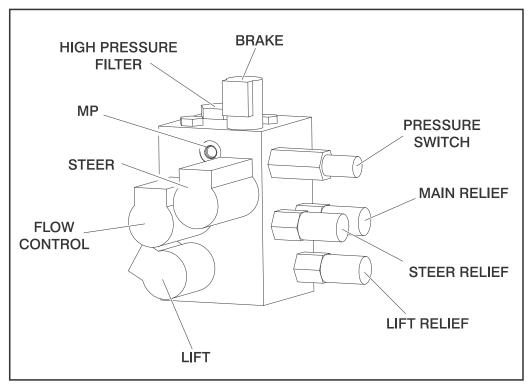


Figure 4-18. Control Valve

4.16 DRIVE TORQUE HUB

Disassembly

- 1. Loosen all cover bolts and drain oil from unit.
- Remove the cover bolts and lift off input cover. Remove and discard o-ring from counterbore of input cover.
- 3. Remove sun gear and thrust washer.
- 4. Lift out the carrier and thrust washer.
- 5. Remove input spacer.
- 6. Lift out internal gear and thrust washer.
- 7. While wearing eye protection, remove the retaining ring from the output shaft and discard.
- 8. Remove thrust washer from the output shaft.
- 9. The output shaft may now be pressed out of the housing.
- 10. The bearing cups will remain in hub as will the inner bearing cone. The outer bearing cone will remain on

the output shaft. The lip seal will be automatically removed during this procedure.

- **NOTE:** If bearing replacement is necessary, the bearing cups can be removed with a slide hammer puller or driven out with a punch.
 - 11. To remove the cluster gears from the carrier, drive the roll pin into the planet shaft. The planet shaft may now be tapped out of the carrier. After planet shaft has been removed, the roll pin can be driven out The cluster gear can now be removed from the carrier). The tanged thrust washer will be removed from the cluster gear.
 - 12. The needle bearings and thrust spacer are now removed from cluster gear.
- **NOTE:** When rebuilding or repairing the unit, the retaining ring, o-rings, and seal should always be replaced.

Assembly

- With the hub shaft sub-assembly resting on the shaft install internal gear. The spline of the internal gear. bore will mesh with the spline of the output shaft.
- 2. Thrust washer is installed on the face of the output shaft. Sufficient grease or petroleum jelly should be used to hold thrust washer in place.
- 3. Place o-ring into hub counterbore. Use petroleum jelly to hold in place. Locate and mark the four counter beamed holes in the face of the housing. This is for identification later in the assembly.
- 4. Thrust spacer is installed into the bore of the output shaft. This should be a slip fit and the thrust spacer should rotate in this location.
- 5. Place carrier assembly on a flat surface with the gear cluster up. Find the punch marked tooth on each large gear and locate at 12 o'clock (straight up) from each planet pin.
- 6. With shoulder side of ring gear facing down, place ring gear over (into mesh with) cluster gear. Be sure that punch marks remain in correct location during installation. The side of the ring gear with an "X" stamped on it should be up.
- 7. While holding ring gear and cluster gear in mesh, place small side of cluster gear into mesh with the internal gear and sun gear. On the ring gear, locate the hole marked "X" over one of the marked counterbored holes in hub.
- **NOTE:** If gears do not mesh easily or carrier assembly does not rotate freely, then remove the carrier and ring gear and check the cluster gear timing.

- 8. Sun gear is installed, meshing with the teeth of the large diameter cluster gear. The counterbore on the sun gear locates on the shoulder of the input spacer. This is to be a slip fit and should operate freely.
- 9. Thrust washer is installed onto the sun gear and should locate on the gear teeth shoulder.
- 10. Thrust washer is installed into the counterbore of the carrier.
- 11. Place o-ring into input cover counterbore. Use petroleum jelly to hold o-ring in place.
- 12. The input cover is now installed on this assembly. Taking care to correctly align pipe plug hole with those in the hub, usually 90° to one another, locate the four counterbore holes in housing, marked in step (3) and install four shoulder bolts. A tap with a hammer may be necessary to align shoulder bolt with hub counterbore.
- 13. Install bolts into remaining holes.
- 14. Pipe plugs are to be installed into input cover using a lubricant seal.
- 15. Torque bolts to 23 27 ft lbs (31- 36 NM).
- 16. Fill unit one-half full with EP90 lubricant.

4.17 DRIVE ASSIST VALVE

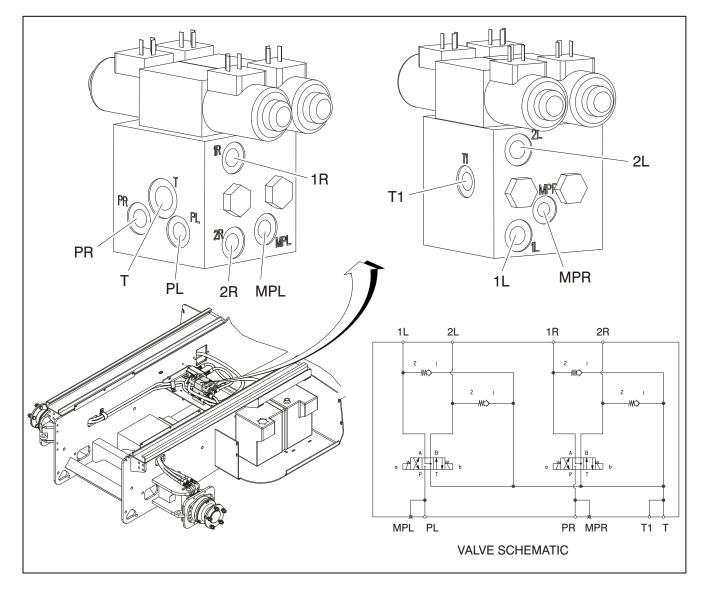


Figure 4-19. Drive Assist Valve

SECTION 5. JLG CONTROL SYSTEM

5.1 HAND HELD ANALYZER

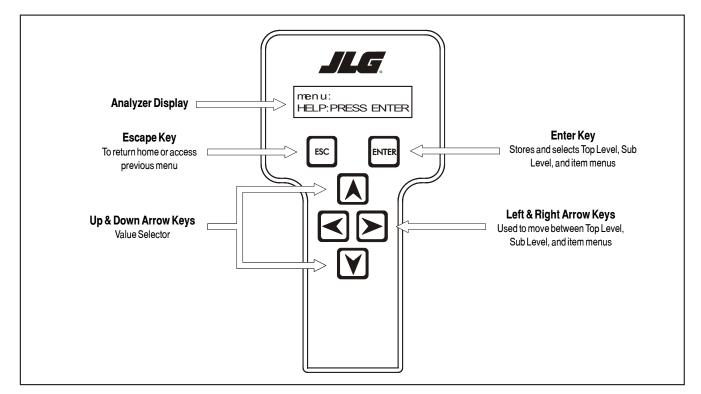


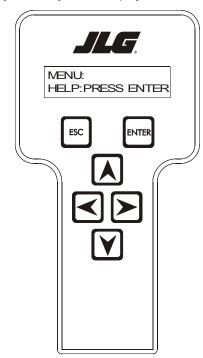
Figure 5-1. Hand Held Analyzer

To Connect the Hand Held Analyzer:

- 1. Connect the four pin end of the cable supplied with the analyzer, to the four position connector on the PCB and connect the remaining end of the cable to the analyzer.
- **NOTE:** The cable has a four pin connector at each end of the cable; the cable cannot be connected backwards.
- 2. Power up the Control System by turning the lower key to the platform position and pulling both emergency stop buttons on.

Using the Analyzer:

With the machine power on and the analyzer connected properly, the analyzer will display the following:



HELP: PRESS ENTER

At this point, using the **RIGHT** and **LEFT** arrow keys, you can move between the top level menu items. To select a displayed menu item, press **ENTER.** To cancel a selected menu item, press **ESC**; then you will be able to scroll using the right and left arrow keys to select a different menu item.

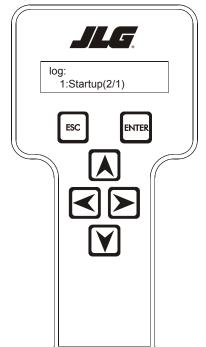
The top level menus are as follows:

HELP DIAGNOSTICS ACTIVATE TESTS ACCESS LEVEL PERSONALITIES MACHINE SETUP

CALIBRATION: (Access level 1 only)

If you press **ENTER**, at the HELP:PRESS ENTER display, and a fault is present, the analyzer display will scroll the fault across the screen. If more than one fault is present only the highest priority fault will show. The other active faults are viewable in Logged Help. If there was no fault detected, the display will read: In platform mode: HELP: EVERYTHING OK, In ground mode: HELP: GROUND MODE OK

If **ENTER** is pressed again, the display moves to the following display:



LOGGED HELP

1: STARTUP (2/1): (Or last recorded fault)

At this point, the analyzer will display the highest priority active fault, if any are present. You may scroll through the fault logs to view what the last 15 faults were. Use the right and left arrow keys to scroll through the fault logs. The active faults, are listed before the first POWER CYCLE. To return to the top menu, press **ESC** two times.

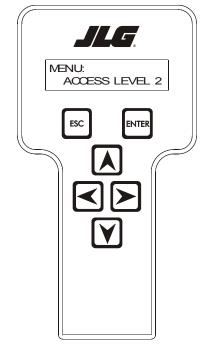
When a top level menu is selected, a new set of menu items may be offered; If for example you choose Personalities:

DRIVE
LIFT
STEER
JOYSTICK

Pressing **ENTER** with any of the above displayed menus, will display additional sub-menus within the selected menu. In some cases the next level is the parameter or information to be changed. Refer to the flow chart for what menus are available within the top level menus. You may only view the personality settings for selected menus while in access level 2. Remember, you may always cancel a selected menu item by pressing the **ESC** key.

Changing the Access Level of the Hand Held Analyzer:

When the analyzer is first connected, you will be in access level 2 which enables you to only view most configuration settings which cannot be changed until you enter a password to advance to a lower level. This ensures that a setting cannot be accidentally altered. To change the access level, the correct password must be entered. To enter the password, scroll to the ACCESS LEVEL menu. For example:



MENU: ACCESS LEVEL 2

Press ENTER to select the ACCESS LEVEL menu.

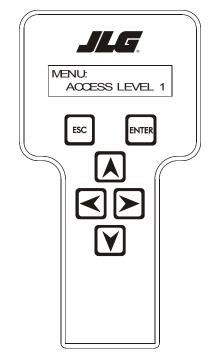
Using the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow keys, enter the first digit of the password, 3.

Then using the **RIGHT** arrow key, position the cursor to the right one space to enter the second digit of the password.

Use the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow key to enter the second digit of the password which is 3.

Repeat this process until you have entered all five digits of the password which is **33271**.

Once the correct password is displayed, press **ENTER**. The access level should display the following, if the password was entered correctly:

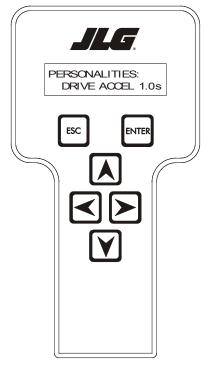


MENU: ACCESS LEVEL 1

Repeat the above steps if the correct access level is not displayed or you can not adjust the personality settings:

Adjusting Parameters Using the Hand Held Analyzer

Once you have gained access to level 1, and a personality item is selected, press the UP or DOWN arrow keys to adjust its value, for example:



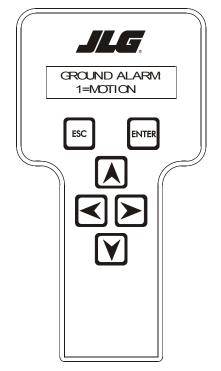
PERSONALITIES: DRIVE ACCEL 1.0s

There will be a minimum and maximum for the value to ensure efficient operation. The Value will not increase if the **UP** arrow is pressed when at the maximum value nor will the value decrease if the **DOWN** arrow is pressed and the value is at the minimum value for any particular personality. If the value does not change when pressing the up and down arrows, check the access level to ensure you are at access level 1.

Machine Setup

When a machine digit item is selected, press the **UP** or **DOWN** arrow keys to adjust its value, for example:

FAILURE TO MAKE THE PROPER SETTINGS FOR THE PARTICU-LAR MACHINE CAN RESULT IN IMPROPER OPERATION.



GROUND ALARM: 1=DESCENT

The effect of the machine digit value is displayed along with its value. The above display would be selected if the machine was equipped with a ground alarm and you wanted it to sound when driving. There are certain settings allowed to install optional features or select the machine model.

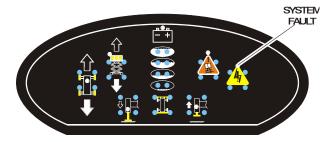
When selecting the machine model to match the size of the machine, the personality settings will return to default settings. **NOTE:** Refer to Table 5-3, Machine Model Adjustment, and Table 5-4, Machine Configuration Programming Information for the default settings.

> Password 33271 will give you access to level 1, which will permit you to change all machine personality and/or machine setup settings.

A WARNING

CHANGING THESE SETTINGS MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR MACHINE.

The flash code is indicated on the face of the platform control box as shown:



NOTE: For machines with software prior to P1.0, flash codes are also displayed on the handheld analyzer . For descriptions see,Table 5-1, Flash Codes/DTC's.

NOTICE

IT IS A GOOD PRACTICE TO AVOID PRESSURE-WASHING ELEC-TRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. SHOULD PRESSURE-WASHING BE UTILIZED TO WASH AREAS CONTAINING ELECTRI-CAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, JLG INDUSTRIES, INC. REC-OMMENDS A MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF 750 PSI (52 BAR) AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 12 INCHES (30.5 CM) AWAY FROM THESE COMPONENTS. IF ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ARE SPRAYED, SPRAYING MUST NOT BE DIRECT AND BE FOR BRIEF TIME PERIODS TO AVOID HEAVY SATURATION.

5.2 PC BOARDS

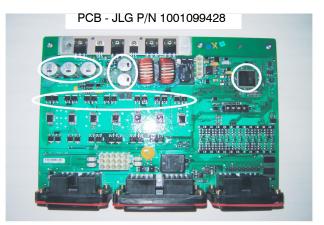
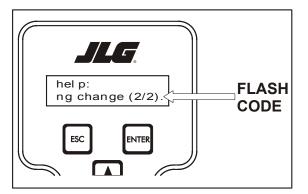


Figure 5-2. PC Boards

NOTE: Figure 5-2., PC Boards, is shown for part distinguishing purposes. PC Board (p/n 1001099428) is used on machines with Software P1.0 and higher.

5.3 FLASH CODES/DTC'S AND DESCRIPTIONS

NOTE: Machines with software prior to P1.0 will display the Flash Code on the JLG Analyzer as shown below. The 2 digit Flash Code is scrolled at the end of the Help Message. Refer to "Flash Code" column of Table 5-1.



NOTE: Diagnostic Trouble Codes (DTC's) will only show for machines with software P1.0 and above. The 3 to 5 digit DTC will display in parenthesis on the JLG Analyzer in the upper right corner of the display screen as shown below. Refer to Table 5-1 for DTC's.

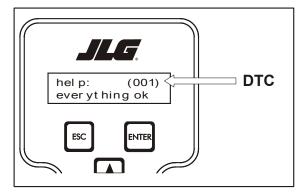


Table 5-1. Flash Codes/DTC's

FLASH CODE	DTC	HELP MESSAGE AND DESCRIPTION		
No Flash	000	HELP COMMENT		
Code	001	EVERYTHING OK The normal help message in Plaform Mode.		
	002	GROUND MODE OK The normal help message in Ground Mode.		
	0022	DIFFERENT FUNCTION SELECTED & IGNORED A function (i.e. Drive, Lift, etc.) is active and the operator has selected another function. The system has ignored the new selec- tion.		
-	0023	FUNCTION SELECTED BUT TRIGGER SWITCH OPEN A function (i.e. Drive, Lift, etc.) has been selected by the operator, but the trigger switch is not active (closed).		
	0024	JOYSTICK MOVED BUT NO FUNCTION SELECTED The joystick was moved out of the center position before a function was selected.		
	0025	ALARM SOUNDING - PLATFORM OVERLOADED Load Sensing System indicates that the platform is overloaded. Applicable when Machine Setup's Load is set to "1 = CUTOUT PLT" and the vehicle is operating in Ground Mode.		
-	003	ALARM SOUNDING - TILTED & ABOVE ELEVATION Platform is elevated and the chassis is not level. Applicable when Machine Setup's TILT CUTOUT is set to 0 = NO.		
	004	DRIVING AT CUTBACK - ABOVE ELEVATION Platform is elevated and the machine is in the drive mode of operation.		
	005	DRIVE & LIFT UP PREVENTED - TILTED & ELEVATED Machine is exceeding tilt allowance and platform is elevated above allowed height. Applicable when Machine Setup's TILT CUTOUT is set to 1 = YES.		
	009	DRIVE PREVENTED - ELEVATED ABOVE DRIVE CUTOUT HEIGHT Machin is elevated above the drive cutout height. Not applicable when Machine Setup's MODEL is set to 0 = 3369LE.		

Table	5-1	Flash	Codes	/DTC's
lable	5-1.	газн	Coues	DICS

FLASH CODE	HELP MESSAGE AND DESCRIPTION	
2-1	210	POWERUP
	211	POWER CYCLE A new system power up has occurred since the last help message.
	212	KEYSWITCH FAULTY Both Platform and Ground modes are selected simultaneously.
2-2	220	PLATFORM CONTROLS
	221	FUNCTION PROBLEM - HORN PERMANENTLY SELECTED Horn switch in platform control box closed at start up. Release switch to clear fault.
	2210	TRIGGER CLOSED TOO LONG WHILE IN NEUTRAL Trigger switch in the platform control box closed for more than ten seconds while the joystick is in the neutral position. Release switch to clear fault.
	2234	FUNCTION PROBLEM - DRIVE PERMANENTLY SELECTED Drive select switch in the platform control box closed at start up or for more than ten seconds. Release switch to clear fault.
-	2235	FUNCTION PROBLEM - LIFT PERMANENTLY SELECTED Lift select switch in the platform control box closed at start up or for more than ten seconds. Release switch to clear fault.
	2236	FUNCTION PROBLEM - O/R PERMANENTLY SELECTED An outrigger select switch in the platform control box closed at start up or for more than ten seconds. Release switch to clear fault.
	2237	JOYSTICK FAULTY - STEER SWITCHES ACTIVE TOGETHER Both the steer left and steer right inputs are closed at the same time. A short in the steer switch wiring or a failed steer switch can cause this.
	2238	FUNCTIONS LOCKED OUT - SHORT TO PLATFORM ROW INPUT A short circuit to IGN has been detected in the platform cable wiring.
	2239	FUNCTION PROBLEM - JOYSTICK CALIBRATION FAULTY The Personalities for the Joystick are improperly adjusted or a joystick calibration attempt failed. Re-adjust or recalibrate.
	224	FUNCTION PROBLEM - STEER LEFT PERMANENTLY SELECTED Steer left switch in the platform control box closed at start up. Release switch to clear fault.
	225	FUNCTION PROBLEM - STEER RIGHT PERMANENTLY SELECTED Steer right switch in the platform control box closed at start up. Release switch to clear fault.
	226	ACCELERATOR (or JOYSTICK) FAULTY - WIPER OUT OF RANGE The joystick wiper signal input is outside the acceptable voltage range. The wiper wire being off, the wiper wire shorted to battery power, or the wiper wire shorted to battery negative could cause this.
	228	FUNCTION LOCKED OUT - JOYSTICK NOT CENTERED Selected function is not allowed because the joystick is not centered. Return joystick to center and reselect function.
-	229	FUNCTION PROBLEM - TRIGGER PERMANENTLY CLOSED Trigger switch in the platform control box closed at start up. Release switch to clear fault.
	N/A	ELEV ANGLE SENSOR NOT DETECTING CHANGE Platform elevated for 5 sec. and elevation voltage change not detected. Faulty sensor, wire harness, or ground module. Return platform to stowed position to clear. Reset model or recalibrate elev angle sensor.
	N/A	TRIGGER CLOSED TOO LONG WHILE IN NEUTRAL Trigger switch in the platform control box closed for more than ten seconds while the joystick is in the neutral position. Release switch to clear fault.
2-3	230	GROUND CONTROLS
	231	FUNCTION PROBLEM - LIFT PERMANENTLY SELECTED Lift switch (up or down) in the ground control box closed at start up. Release switch to clear fault.
	N/A	NO DATA FROM TILT SENSOR - NOT CONNECTED OR FAULTY No signal from the tilt switch. Check wiring and plug connections at the level sensor and at the ground control board.

FLASH CODE	HELP MESSAGE AND DESCRIPTION					
2-5	250	FUNCTION PREVENTED				
	251	ELEV ANGLE SESOR FAULTY - VOLTAGE OUT OF RANGE The sensor signal input voltage is outside acceptable range. This could be a short to IGN, short to B+, short to ground, or sensor not properly mounted.				
	2512	ELEV ANGLE SENSOR NOT DETECTING CHANGE Platform elevated for 5 sec. and elevation voltage change not detected. Fault sensor, wire harness, or ground module. Retu platform to stowed position to clear. Reset Model or recalibrate elev angle sensor				
	252	ELEV ANGLE SENSOR HAS NOT BEEN CALIBRATED Calibrate elevation rotary sensor using calibration procedure.				
	2535	SHORT DETECTED ON IGNITION WIRING - CHECK HARNESS A short to ground has been detected on one of the following: J2-21, J2-22, J2-23, J2-27, J2-28, J3-7, J3-10, J5-5				
	2536	ALL FUNCTIONS PREVENTED - FUNCTION CUTOUT ACTIVE Machine Setup's FUNCTION CUTOUT is set for "2 = ALL FUNCTIONS" and Ground Module J2-11 is de-energized by an exter nal safety device.				
	2537	DRIVE & LIFT UP PREVENTED - FUNCTION CUTOUT ACTIVE Machine Setup's FUNCTION CUTOUT is set for "1 = DRV & LFT UP" and Ground Module J2-11 is de-energized by an externa safety device.				
-	2538	FUNCTION PREVENTED - CHARGER CONNECTED Disconnect AC line from charger to clear fault.				
	255	PLATFORM OVERLOADED Machine Setup's LOAD is set to "1 = CUTOUT PLT" or "2 = CUTOUT ALL" and the Load Sensing System indicates that the plat form is overloaded.				
-	257	ELEV PROX PERMANENTLY CLOSED - CHECK PROX AND ANGLE ADJUSTMENT Elevation proximity sensor closed. This could be due to a misadjustment of the prox or angle mount sensor or metal debris on the prox.				
-	N/A	ELEV PROX PERMANENTLY OPEN - CHECK PROX AND ANGLE ADJUSTMENT				
3-1	310	LINE CONTACTOR OPEN CIRCUIT				
	311	OPEN CIRCUIT LINE CONTACTOR Line contactor did not close.				
	313	OPEN CIRCUIT PUMP CONTACTOR Pump contactor did not close.				
3-2	320	LINE CONTACTOR SHORT CIRCUIT				
-	321	LINE CONTACTOR MISWIRED ON OR WELDED The line contactor is permanently closed or the coil is wired improperly.				
	323	PUMP CONTACTOR MISWIRED ON OR WELDED The pump contactor is permanently closed or the auxiliary contacts are wired improperly.				
3-3	330	GROUND OUTPUT DRIVER				
-	33330	SHORT CIRCUIT LINE/PUMP CONTACTOR COIL The line or pump contactor coils are shorted to ground or mis-wired.				
4-2	420	THERMALLIMIT				
	421	POWER MODULE TOO HOT - PLEASE WAIT The power module over the rear axle is too hot. Allow to cool by powering down.				
	425	POWER CONVERTER TOO HOT - PLEASE WAIT Switching power supply in ground control box too hot. Allow to cool by powering down to clear fault.				

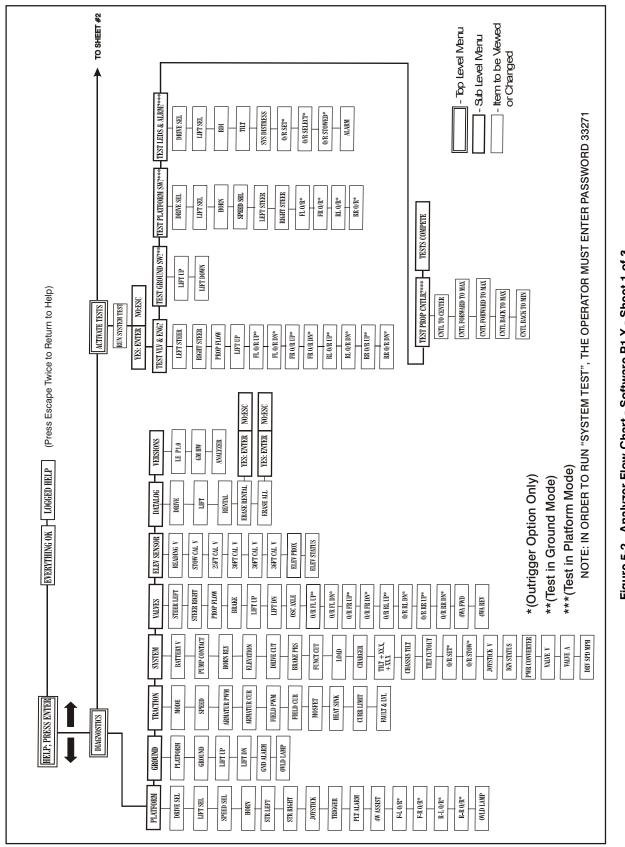
Table 5-1. Flash Codes/DTC's

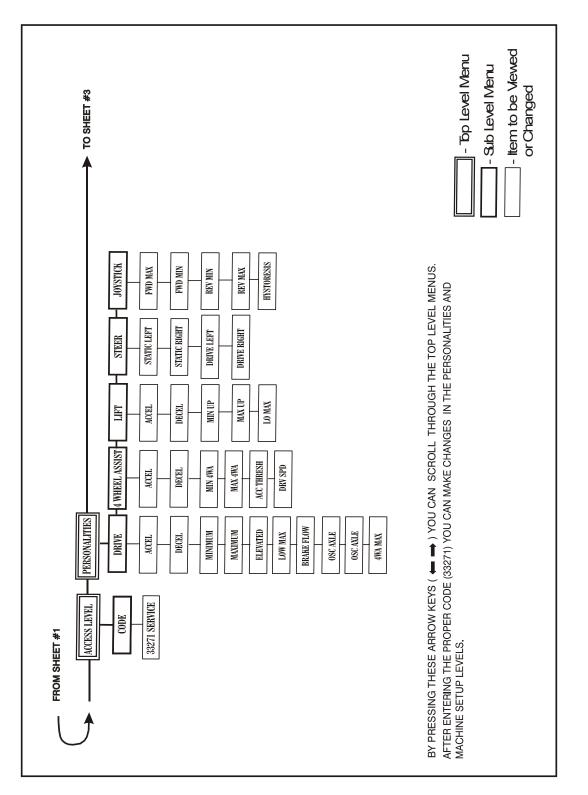
FLASH CODE	DTC	HELP MESSAGE AND DESCRIPTION
4-4	440	BATTERY SUPPLY
-	441	BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO LOW - SYSTEM SHUTDOWN Recharge batteries or check for damaged batteries.
-	442	BATTERY VOLTAGE TOO HIGH - SYSTEM SHUTDOWN Disconnect battery charger. Check that the correct voltage batteries are being used.
	N/A	BATTERY CHARGE TOO LOW - SYSTEM SHUTDOWN
6-6	660	COMMUNICATION
-	661	CANBUS FAILURE: POWER MODULE Lost communication to power module. Check wiring at ground control and power module. Recycle power to clear fault.
7-7	770	ELECTRIC MOTOR
	773	CAPACITOR BANK FAULT - CHECK POWER CIRCUITS Check power wiring. If no error in power wiring, replace power controller.
-	775	OPEN CIRCUIT FIELD (or TRACTION) WIRING Open circuit between F1 and F2 terminals on power module and the drive motors. Check wiring.
8-1	810	TILT SENSOR
	812	NO DATA FROM TILT SENSOR - NOT CONNECTED OR FAULTY No signal from the tilt switch. Check wiring and plug connections at the level sensor and at the ground control box.
9-9	990	HARDWARE
-	995	POWER MODULE FAILURE - PERSONALITY RANGE ERROR Toggle MODEL then re-configure Machine Setup and Personalities. If this does not resolve issue, replace power controller.
-	996	POWER MODULE FAILURE - INTERNAL ERROR Toggle MODEL then re-configure Machine Setup and Personalities. If this does not resolve issue, replace power controller.
-	997	POWER MODULE FAILURE - CHECK POWER CIRCUITS OR MOSFET SHORT CIRCUIT Check power wiring. If no error in power wiring module, replace power controller.
-	9980	POWER MODULE FAILURE - PERSONALITY CRC ERROR Toggle MODEL then re-configure Machine Setup and Personalities. If this does not resolve issue, replace power controller.
-	N/A	POWER MODULE FAILURE - CAPACITOR BANK FAULT Replace power module.

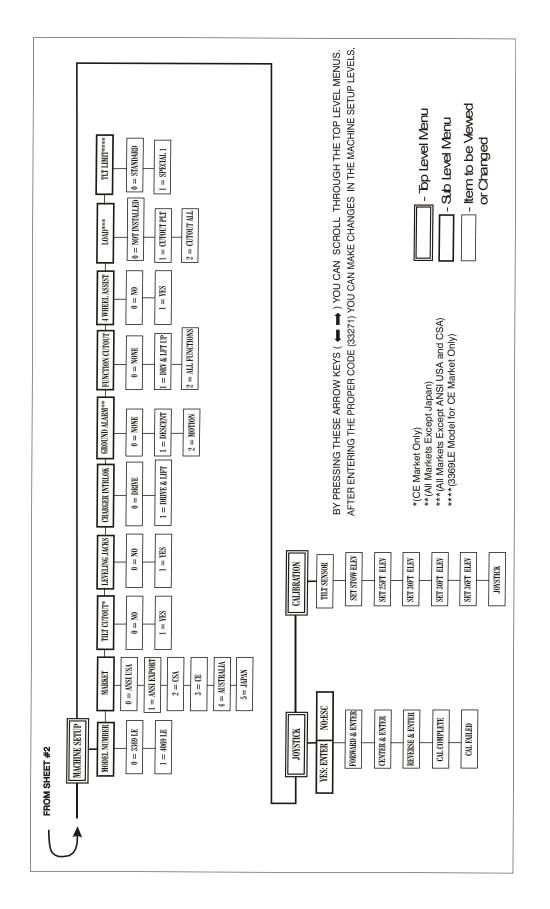
Table 5-1. Flash Codes/DTC's

Flash Code	Fault
Constant Illumination	No Fault, Normal Condition
LED Extinguished	Internal Controller Fault
1 Flash	Personality Out of Range
2 Flashes	Illegal Start Condition or Illegal Steer Switch Input
3 Flashes	MOSFET Short Circuit
4 Flashes	Contactor Fault or Motor Open Circuit
5 Flashes	Not Used
6 Flashes	Accelerator, Steer Pot or Speed Probe Wire Default
7 Flashes	Low or High Battery Voltage or BDI Cut-Out Operating
8 Flashes	Over Temperature
9 Flashes	Contactor Coil Short Circuit
12 Flashes	CAN Bus Fault

Table 5-2. Power Module Diagnostic LED Flash Codes







Adjustment	Adjustment Range	Default Values - 3369LE	Default Values - 4069LE		
DRIVE					
ACCEL	1.0 - 5.0 (sec)	3.5	3.5		
DECEL	0.1 - 5.0 s(sec)	0.1	0.1		
MINIMUM	1 - 6%	4	4		
MAXIMUM	30 - 100%	100	100		
ELEVATED	1 - 15%	10	10		
LOW MAX	35-65%	50	50		
BRAKE FLOW	15-100%	75	75		
OSC AXLE	15-100%	50	50		
OSC AXLE	0.1 - 5.0 (sec)	1.0	1.0		
4WA MAX	35-65%	40	40		
4 WHEEL ASSIST*					
ACCEL	1.0-5.0 (sec)	2.0	2.0.		
DECEL	0.1 - 5.0 (sec)	0.1	0.1		
MIN 4WA	0-25%	16	16		
MAX 4WA	25-100%	75	75		
ACCELERATOR THRESH	0 - 100%	75	75		
DRIVE SPEED	0-1.5 MPH	0.5	0.5		
LIFT					
ACCEL	0.2 - 5.0 (sec)	2.0	2.0		
DECEL	0.2 - 5.0 (sec)	0.5	0.5		
MINUP	0-25%	16	16		
MAXUP	25-100%	65	65		
LOW MAX	35 - 65%	35	35		
STEER					
STATICLEFT	15-100%	31	31		
STATIC RIGHT	15-100%	37	37		
DRIVELEFT	15 - 100%	23	23		
DRIVE RIGHT	15 - 100%	25	25		
JOYSTICK			1		
FWDMAX	0-5.0 V	0.65	0.65		
FWDMIN	0-5.0 V	2.25	2.25		
REVMIN	0 - 5.0 V	2.80	2.80		
REVMAX	0-5.0V	4.45	4.45		

Table 5-3. Machine Model Adjustment

4150351_E

NOTE: These settings may change in order to achieve optimal performance on a machine by machine basis. * The 4 Wheel Assist Menu will not be available if the option is not configured. **NOTE:** When configuring an LE scissors machine, the machine configuration must be completed before any personality settings can be changed. Changing

the personality settings first and then changing the model number of the machine configuration will cause the personality settings to return to default.

Configuration Digit	Number	Decodetion	Default Number						
Configuration Digit	Number	Description	0	1	2	3	4	5	
1 (MODEL #)	0 1	3369LE 4069LE		0					
2 (MARKET)	0 1 2 3 4 5	ANSI USA ANSI EXPORT CSA CE AUSTRALIA JAPAN				0			
3 (TILT CUTOUT)	0 1	NO - Drive & Lift Up not prevented when Tilted & Elevated YES - Drive & Lift Up prevented when Tilted & Elevated.	1	1	1	0	1	1	
4 (LEVELING JACKS)	0 1	NO - Leveling Jacks are not installed. YES - Leveling Jacks are installed.		0					
5 (CHARGER INTRLOK)	0 1	DRIVE - Drive is prevented when the vehicle is being charged. DRIVE & LIFT - Drive & Lift Up are prevented when the vehicle is being charged.	0						
6 (GROUND ALARM)	0 1 2	NOT INSTALLED - The Ground Alarm shall not sound DESCENT - The Ground Alarm shall sound during Lift Down MOTION - The Ground Alarm shall sound during any vehicle motion.	1	1	1	1	1	2	
7 (FUNCTION CUTOUT)	0 1 2	NONE DRV & LFT UP - Only allows Lift Down when Function Cutout is active. ALL FUNCTIONS - All functions are prevented when Function Cutout is active	0						
8 (4 WHEEL ASSIST)	0 1	NO - The 4 Wheel Assist option is not installed. YES - The 4 Wheel Assist option is installed.	0						
9 (LOAD)	0 1 2	NOT INSTALLED - Load Sensing System (LSS) is not fitted to the vehicle. CUTOUT PLT - LSS is fitted, and Platform Controls are prevented in the event of an Overload. Ground Controls remain functional. This is the default setting for CE machines. CUTOUT ALL - LSS is fitted. Platform and Ground Controls are prevented in the event of an Overload	0	1	0	1	0	1	
10 (TILT LIMIT)*	0	STANDARD - Normal tilt limits. SPECIAL 1 - Vehicle tilt limits restricted to allow operation of a standard 3369LE in 16.7 m/s wind speeds for the CE Market. NOTE: Tilt Limit selection is only visible for the 3369LE con- figured for the CE Market. The selection will default to STANDARD otherwise.	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Table 5-4. Machine Configuration Programming Information

4150352_G

5.4 GROUND CONTROL CIRCUIT BOARD

Software Version P1.X

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	
1	PLTS	Platform Select	POWER	OUTPUT
2	PLTE	PlatformEMS	POWER	INPUT
3	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
4	COLO	Column 0 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
5	COL1	Column 1 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
6	COL2	Column 2 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
7	PCTL	Joystick Input (0 - 5VDC)	ANALOG	INPUT
8	R0W0	Row 0 Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
9	R0W1	Row 1 Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
10	COL3	Column 3 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
11	COL4	Column 4 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
12	COL5	Column 5 Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
13	R0W2	Row 2 Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
14	LCLK	LED Latch Clock Output	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
15	ALRM	Platform Alarm	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
16	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V; 750mA Limit)	POWER	OUTPUT
17	GALR	Ground Alarm	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
18	D09	Spare High-Side Digital Output 9 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
19	QPRX	Trigger Switch	POWER	INPUT
20	GNDE	Ground EMS (from J5-2; 500mA Limit)	POWER	OUTPUT
21	GINH	Generator Inhibit Start Switch	POWER	I/0
22	CANH1	CANBUS High CH1	SERIAL	I/0
23	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
24	CANL1	CANBUS High CH1	SERIAL	I/0

Table 5-5. J1 Connector

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	TY	'PE
1	B+	Control System Supply (+48V)	POWER	INPUT
2	GND	Control System Ground	POWER	INPUT
3	LTS	Steer Left Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
4	RTS	Steer Right Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
5	DPS	Flow Control Solenoid Valve	FWM	OUTPUT
6	BRS	Brake Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
7	UPS	Lift Up Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
8	DDNS	Lift Down Solenoid Valve	FWM	OUTPUT
9	HORN	Horn Relay (+48V)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
10	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
11	FCU	Load Sensing System / Function Cutout Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
12	BPS	Brake Pressure Switch	DIGITAL	INPUT
13	ELPX	Elevation Prox Switch	DIGITAL	INPUT
14	APWR	+5V Analog Excitation for Elevation Angle Sensor	POWER	OUTPUT
15	ANGL	Elevation Angle Sensor Analog Input (0 -5VDC)	ANALOG	INPUT
16	12V	12V Sensor Supply	POWER	OUTPUT
17	SPD	4 Wheel Assist Speed Sensor Analog Input (FRBQ)	ANALOG	INPUT
18	CANH	CANbus High to Power Module	SERIAL	I/0
19	CANL	CANbus Low to Power Module	SERIAL	I/O
20	CANS	CANbus Shield (Ground)	POWER	OUTPUT
21	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
22	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
23	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
24	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
25	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
26	PWRON	Power On (GNDS or PLTE Powered; 1.8A Limit)	POWER	OUTPUT
27	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
28	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
29	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
30	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
31	CHGI	Charger Interlock Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
32	DI9	Spare High-Sensing Digital Input 9	DIGITAL	INPUT
33	DI10	Spare High-Sensing Digital Input 10	DIGITAL	INPUT
34	DI11	Spare High-Sensing Digital Input 11	DIGITAL	INPUT
35	D017	Spare High-Sensing Digital Output 17 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
36	D018	Spare High-Sensing Digital Output 18 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
37	4WAF	4 Wheel Assist Forward Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT

Table 5-6. J2 Connector

Table 5-6. J2	Connector
---------------	-----------

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	
38	4AWR	4 Wheel Assist Reverse Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
39	OSAX	Oscillating Axle Solenoid Valves	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
40	D022	Spare High-Side Digital Otput 22 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT

Table 5-7. J3 Connector

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	
1	D023	High-Side Digital Output 23 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
2	D024	High-Side Digital Output 24 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
3	D025	High-Side Digital Output 25 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
4	D026	High-Side Digital Output 26 (12V, 5A)	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
5	DI12	High-Sensing Digital Input 12	DIGITAL	INPUT
6	DI13	High-Sensing Digital Input 13	DIGITAL	INPUT
7	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
8	ORSTO	Outrigger Set Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
9	ORSET	Outrigger Stow Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
10	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
11	FLU	Front-Left O/R Up Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
12	FLD	Front-Left O/R Down Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
13	FRU	Front-Right O/R Up Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
14	FRD	Front-Right O/R Down Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
15	RLU	Rear-Left O/R Up Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
16	RLD	Rear-Left O/R Down Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
17	RRU	Rear-Right O/R Up Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
18	RRD	Front-Right O/R Down Solenoid Valve	DIGITAL	OUTPUT
19	GMST	Generator Manual Start (to J5-13)	POWER	I/0
20	GINH	Generator Inhibit Start (to J1-21)	POWER	I/O
21	GFLT	Generator Fault LED (to J5-14)	POWER	I/O
22	GNDE	Ground EMS (from J5-2; 500mA Limit)	POWER	OUTPUT
23	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
24	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT

Table 5-8. J4 Connector

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮ	PE
1	12V	12V Sensor Supply	POWER	OUTPUT
2	TILTX	X-Axis Tilt Input (PWM)	ANALOG	INPUT
3	TILTY	Y-Axis Tilt Input (PWM)	ANALOG	INPUT
4	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT

Table 5-9. J5 Connector

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮРЕ	
1	B+	Master Supply Connection (from J2-1)	POWER	OUTPUT
2	GNDE	Ground EMS (to J1-20, J3-22)	POWER	INPUT
3	PLTS	Platform Select Input (to J1-1)	POWER	INPUT
4	GNDS	Ground Select Input	POWER	INPUT
5	IGN	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
6	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT
7	UPG	Ground Lift Up Switch	DIGITAL	INPUT
8	DNG	Ground Lift Down Switch	DIGITAL	INPUT
9	FDH	Full Drive Height Input	DIGITAL	INPUT
10	DI19	High-Sensing Digital Input 19	DIGITAL	INPUT
11	DI20	High-Sensing Digital Input 20	DIGITAL	INPUT
12	DI21	High-Sensing Digital Input 21	DIGITAL	INPUT
13	GMST	Generator Manual Start (to J3-19)	POWER	I/O
14	GFLT	Generator Fault LED (to J3-21)	POWER	I/O
15	HRMT	Hourmeter	DIGITAL	OUTPUT

Table 5-10. J6 Connector

PIN	TAGNAME	FUNCTION	ТҮ	PE
1	12V	Ignition Power (+12V)	POWER	OUTPUT
2	RX	RS-232 Serial Receive	SERIAL	INPUT
3	TX	RS-232 Serial Transmit	SERIAL	OUTPUT
4	GND	Ground	POWER	OUTPUT

X NOTES:	

SECTION 6. GENERAL ELECTRICAL INFORMATION & SCHEMATICS

6.1 GENERAL

This section contains schematics to be used for locating and correcting most of the operating problems which may develop. If a problem should develop which is not presented in this section or which is not corrected by listed corrective actions, technically qualified guidance should be obtained before proceeding with any maintenance.

NOTICE

IT IS GOOD PRACTICE TO AVOID PRESSURE-WASHING ELEC-TRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. IN THE EVENT PRES-SURE-WASHING THE MACHINE IS NEEDED, ENSURE THE MACHINE IS SHUT DOWN BEFORE PRESSURE-WASHING. SHOULD PRESSURE WASHING BE UTILIZED TO WASH AREAS CONTAINING ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, JLG INDUSTRIES, INC. RECOMMENDS A MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF 750 PSI (52 BAR) AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 12 INCHES (30.5 CM) AWAY FROM THESE COMPONENTS. IF ELECTRICAL/ELEC-TRONIC COMPONENTS ARE SPRAYED, SPRAYING MUST NOT BE DIRECT AND BE FOR BRIEF TIME PERIODS TO AVOID HEAVY SATURATION.

6.2 MULTIMETER BASICS

A wide variety of multimeters or Volt Ohm Meters (VOM) can be used for troubleshooting your equipment. A digital meter with reasonable accuracy (within 7%) is recommended for the measurements in these procedures. This section shows diagrams of a common, digital VOM configured for several different circuit measurements. Instructions for your VOM may vary. Please consult the meter operator's manual for more information.

Grounding

"Grounding the meter" means to take the black lead (which is connected to the COM (common) or negative port) and touch it to a good path to the negative side of the voltage source.

Backprobing

To "backprobe" means to take the measurement by accessing a connector's contact on the same side as the wires, the back of the connector. Readings can be done while maintaining circuit continuity this way. If the connector is the sealed type, great care must be taken to avoid damaging the seal around the wire. It is best to use probes or probe tips specifically designed for this technique, especially on sealed connectors. Whenever possible insert probes into the side of the connector such that the test also checks both terminals of the connection. It is possible to inspect a connection within a closed connector by backprobing both sides of a connector terminal and measuring resistance. Do this after giving each wire a gentle pull to ensure the wires are still attached to the contact and contacts are seated in the connector.

Min/Max

Use of the "Min/Max" recording feature of some meters can help when taking measurements of intermittent conditions while alone. For example, you can read the voltage applied to a solenoid when it is only operational while a switch, far from the solenoid and meter, is held down.

Polarity

Finding a negative voltage or current reading when expecting a positive reading frequently means the leads are reversed. Check what reading is expected, the location of the signal and that the leads are connected to the device under test correctly. Also check that the lead on the "COM" port goes to the ground or negative side of the signal and the lead on the other port goes to the positive side of the signal.

Scale

$$\begin{split} \mathsf{M} &= \mathsf{Mega} = 1,000,000 * (\mathsf{Displayed Number}) \\ \mathsf{k} &= \mathsf{kilo} = 1,000 * (\mathsf{Displayed Number}) \\ \mathsf{m} &= \mathsf{milli} = (\mathsf{Displayed Number}) / 1,000 \\ \mu &= \mathsf{micro} = (\mathsf{Displayed Number}) / 1,000,000 \\ \mathsf{Example:} \ 1.2 \ \mathsf{k}\Omega &= 1200 \ \Omega \\ \mathsf{Example:} \ 50 \ \mathsf{mA} &= 0.05 \ \mathsf{A} \end{split}$$

Voltage Measurement

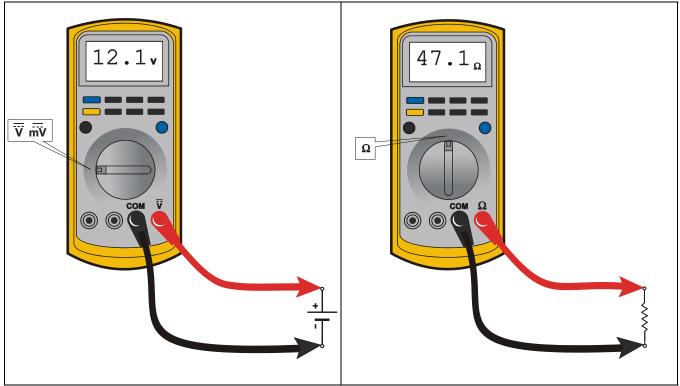


Figure 6-1. Voltage Measurement (DC)

- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multimeter's operation manual)
- Use firm contact with meter leads

Figure 6-2. Resistance Measurement

- First test meter and leads by touching leads together. Resistance should read a short circuit (very low resistance)
- Circuit power must be turned OFF before testing resistance
- Disconnect component from circuit before testing
- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multimeter's operation manual)
- Use firm contact with meter leads

Resistance Measurement

Continuity Measurement

Current Measurement

50.0_m T T T

Figure 6-3. Continuity Measurement

- Some meters require a separate button press to enable audible continuity testing
- Circuit power must be turned OFF before testing continuity
- Disconnect component from circuit before testing
- Use firm contact with meter leads
- First test meter and leads by touching leads together. Meter should produce an audible alarm, indicating continuity

Figure 6-4. Current Measurement (DC)

- Set up the meter for the expected current range
- Be sure to connect the meter leads to the correct jacks for the current range you have selected
- If meter is not auto ranging, set it to the correct range (See multi meter's operation manual)
- Use firm contact with meter leads

Continuity Measurement Over Long Distances

When trying to determine continuity of a harness or wire, longer than the reach of standard instrument leads, is possible to perform the check without excessively long leads. Using the other wires in the harness one can determine the condition of a particular wire in the harness.

Requirements:

- Harness with at least three separate wires including the wire under test.
- These wires must be able to be isolated from other wires, etc.
- Jumper or method to connect contacts on one side of harness.
- Meter that can measure resistance or continuity.

Procedure

Test multimeter leads resistance. Subtract this value from the measured resistance of the wires to get a more accurate measurement.

Consult the circuit schematic to determine which wires to use in addition to wire under test, here called wire #1 and wire #2, and how to isolate these wires. These wires should appear in the same connectors as the wire under test or are within reach of the jumper.

- 1. Disconnect all connections associated with the wire under test and the two additional wires. If harness is not completely isolated disconnect battery terminals also, as a precaution.
- 2. Measure continuity between all three wires, the wire under test, wire #1 and wire #2. These should be open. If not, repair the shorted wires or replace the harness.
- 3. On one side, jumper from contact of wire #1 and wire #2.
- 4. Measure continuity between wire #1 and wire #2. If there is continuity, both wires are good and can be used for this test. If there is not continuity, either wire could be bad. Check connections and measurement setup. Redo measurement. If still no continuity, repair wires or consult schematic for other wires to use for test.
- 5. Jumper from wire under test to wire #1.
- 6. Measure continuity. If there is continuity, the wire under test is good. Resistance of a wire increases as the length increases and as the diameter decreases.

One can find the continuity of two wires, here #1 and #2, at once by following steps 1 through 4. If there is a problem the third wire is used to troubleshoot the other wires. To find the problem, start at step 1 and use the entire procedure.

6.3 APPLYING SILICONE DIELECTRIC COMPOUND TO AMP CONNECTORS

Silicone Dielectric Compound must be used on the AMP connections for the following reasons:

- To prevent oxidation at the mechanical joint between male and female pins.
- To prevent electrical malfunction caused by low level conductivity between pins when wet.

Use the following procedure to apply Silicone Dielectric Compound to the electrical connectors.

1. To prevent oxidation and low level conductivity, silicone dielectric grease must be packed completely around male and female pins on the inside of the connector after the mating of the housing to the header. This is easily achieved by using a syringe to fill the header with silicone dielectric compound, to a point just above the top of the male pins inside the header. When assembling the housing to the header, it is possible that the housing will become air locked, thus preventing the housing latch from engaging.

- 2. Pierce one of the unused wire seals to allow the trapped air inside the housing to escape.
- Install a hole plug into this and/or any unused wire seal that has silicone dielectric compound escaping from it.

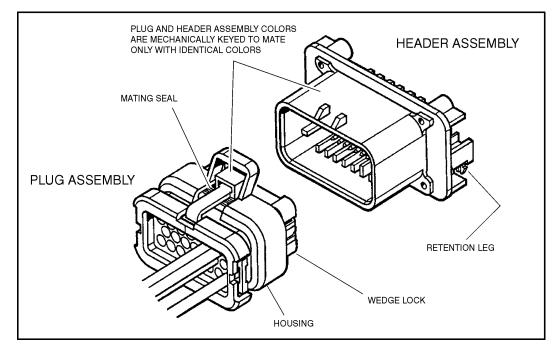


Figure 6-5. AMP Connector

Assembly

Check to be sure the wedge lock is in the open, or as-shipped, position (See Figure 6-6. Connector Assembly (1 of 4)). Proceed as follows:

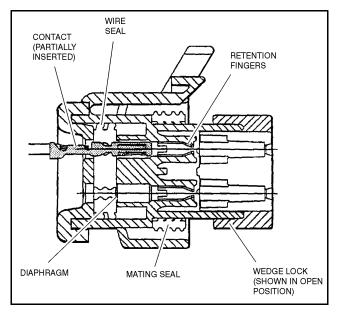


Figure 6-6. Connector Assembly (1 of 4)

- 1. To insert a contact, push it straight into the appropriate circuit cavity as far as it will go (See Figure 6-7. Connector Assembly (2 of 4)).
- Pull back on the contact wire with a force of 1 or 2 lbs. to be sure the retention fingers are holding the contact (See Figure 6-7. Connector Assembly (2 of 4)).
- After all required contacts have been inserted, the wedge lock must be closed to its locked position. Release the locking latches by squeezing them inward (See Figure 6-8. Connector Assembly (3 of 4)).
- 4. Slide the wedge lock into the housing until it is flush with the housing (See Figure 6-9. Connector Assembly (4 of 4)).

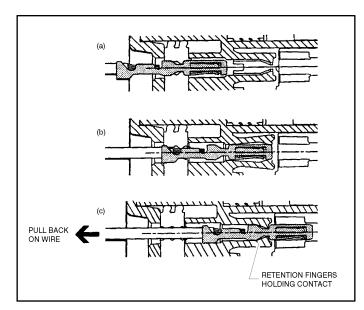


Figure 6-7. Connector Assembly (2 of 4)

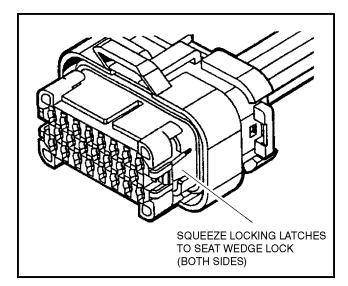


Figure 6-8. Connector Assembly (3 of 4)

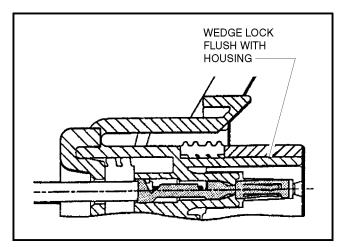


Figure 6-9. Connector Assembly (4 of 4)

Disassembly

- 1. Insert a 4.8 mm (3/16") wide screwdriver blade between the mating seal and one of the red wedge lock tabs.
- 2. Pry open the wedge lock to the open position.
- 3. While rotating the wire back and forth over a half turn (1/4 turn in each direction), gently pull the wire until the contact is removed.

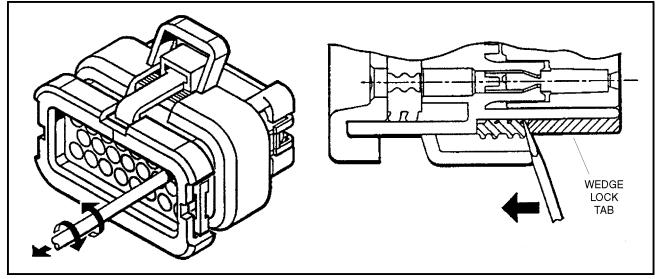


Figure 6-10. Connector Disassembly

NOTE: The wedge lock should never be removed from the housing for insertion or removal of the contacts.

Wedge Lock

The wedge lock has slotted openings in the forward, or mating end. These slots accommodate circuit testing in the field, by using a flat probe such as a pocket knife. DO NOT use a sharp point such as an ice pick.

3121639

Service - Voltage Reading



DO NOT PIERCE WIRE INSULATION TO TAKE VOLTAGE READ-INGS.

It has been common practice in electrical troubleshooting to probe wires by piercing the insulation with a sharp point. This practice should be discouraged when dealing with the AMPSEAL plug assembly, or any other sealed connector system. The resulting pinholes in the insulation will allow moisture to invade the system by traveling along the wire strands. This nullifies the effectiveness of the connector seals and could result in system failure.

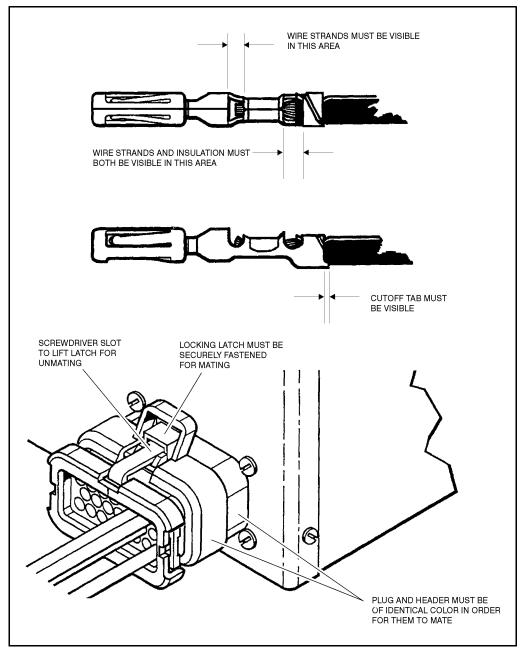


Figure 6-11. Connector Installation

6.4 WORKING WITH DEUTSCH CONNECTORS

DT/DTP Series Assembly



Figure 6-12. DT/DTP Contact Installation

- 1. Grasp crimped contact about 25mm behind the contact barrel.
- 2. Hold connector with rear grommet facing you.
- 3. Push contact straight into connector grommet until a click is felt. A slight tug will confirm that it is properly locked in place.
- Once all contacts are in place, insert wedgelock with arrow pointing toward exterior locking mechanism. The wedgelock will snap into place. Rectangular wedges are not oriented. Thy may go in either way.
- **NOTE:** The receptacle is shown use the same procedure for plug.

HD30/HDP20 Series Assembly



Figure 6-14. HD/HDP Contact Installation

- 1. Grasp contact about 25mm behind the contact crimp barrel.
- 2. Hold connector with rear grommet facing you.
- 3. Push contact straight into connector grommet until a positive stop is felt. A slight tug will confirm that it is properly locked in place.

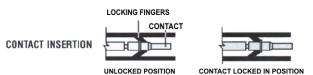


Figure 6-15. HD/HDP Locking Contacts Into Position

NOTE: For unused wire cavities, insert sealing plugs for full environmental sealing.

DT/DTP Series Disassembly



Figure 6-13. DT/DTP Contact Removal

- 1. Remove wedgelock using needlenose pliers or a hook shaped wire to pull wedge straight out.
- To remove the contacts, gently pull wire backwards, while at the same time releasing the locking finger by moving it away from the contact with a screwdriver.
- 3. Hold the rear seal in place, as removing the contact may displace the seal.

HD30/HDP20 Series Disassembly

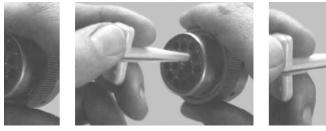


Figure 6-16. HD/HDP Contact Removal

- 1. With rear insert toward you, snap appropriate size extractor tool over the wire of contact to be removed.
- 2. Slide tool along into the insert cavity until it engages contact and resistance is felt.
- 3. Pull contact-wire assembly out of connector.

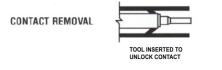


Figure 6-17. HD/HDP Unlocking Contacts

TOOL AND CONTACT REMOVED

NOTE: Do Not twist or insert tool at an angle.

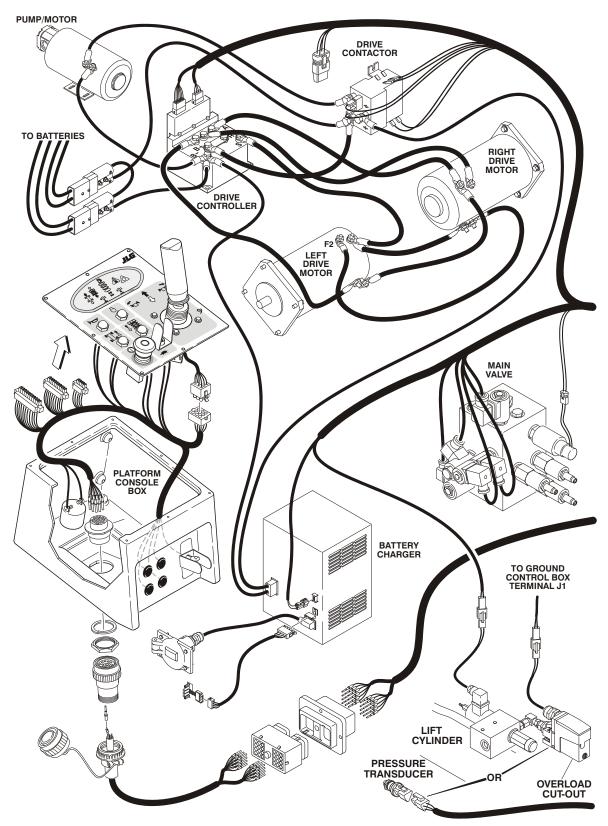


Figure 6-18. Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 1 of 4)

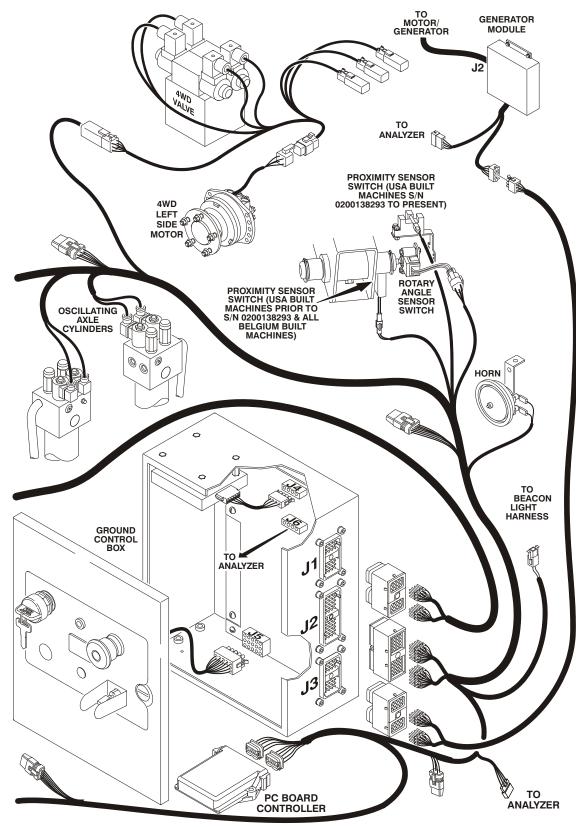
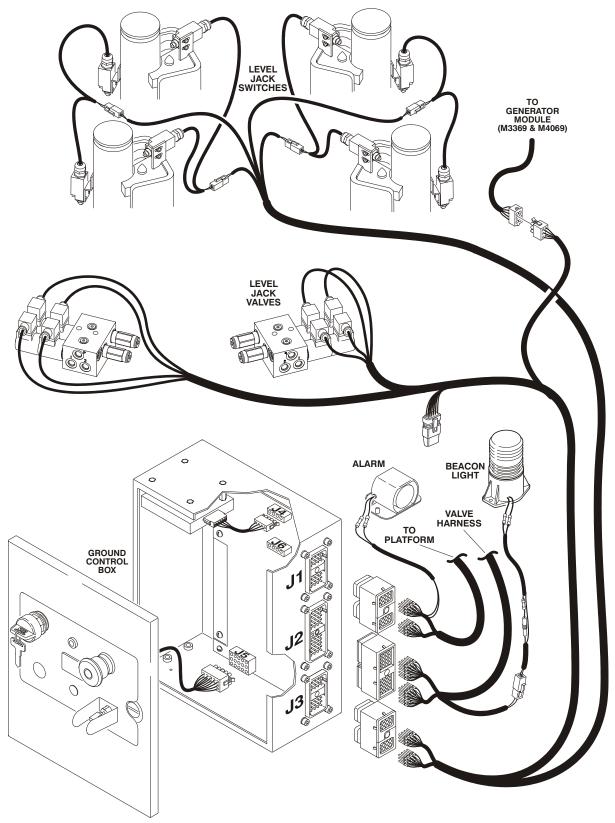


Figure 6-19. Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 2 of 4)





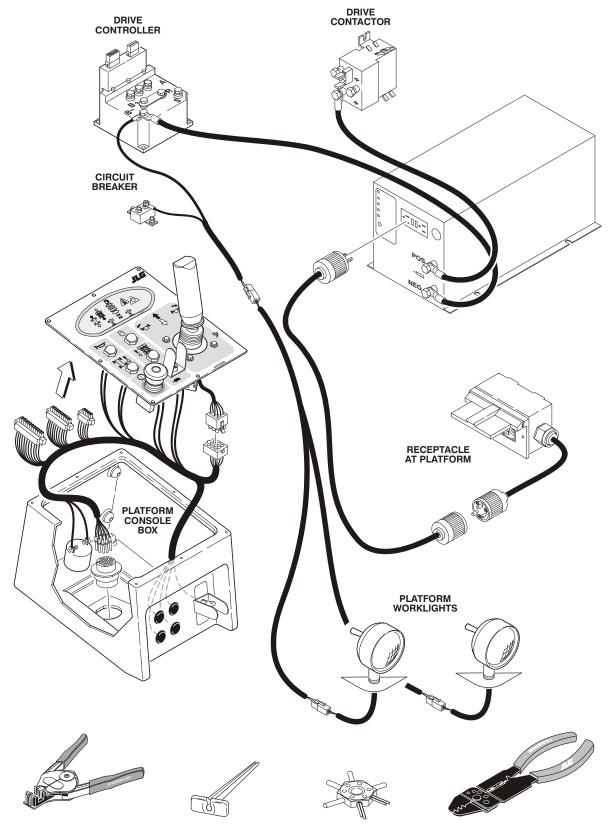


Figure 6-21. Electrical Components Installation - (Sheet 4 of 4)

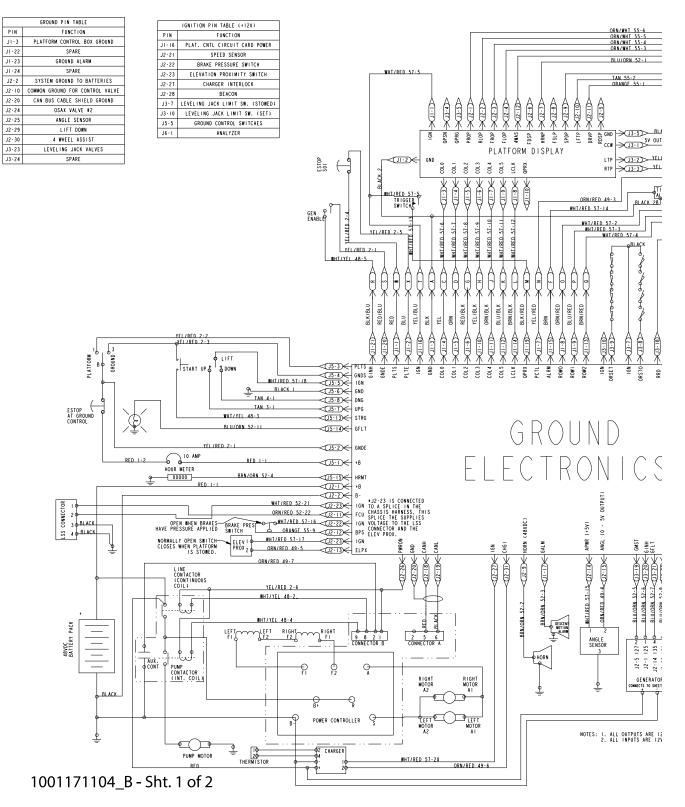


Figure 6-22. Electrical Schematic (All except AUS) - Sheet 1 of 2

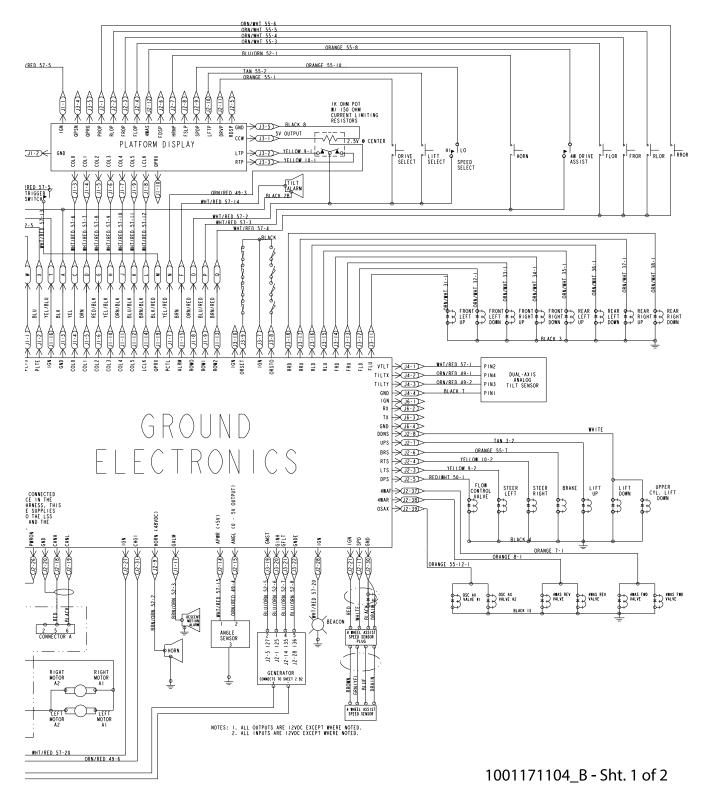


Figure 6-23. Electrical Schematic (All except AUS) - Sheet 1 of 2

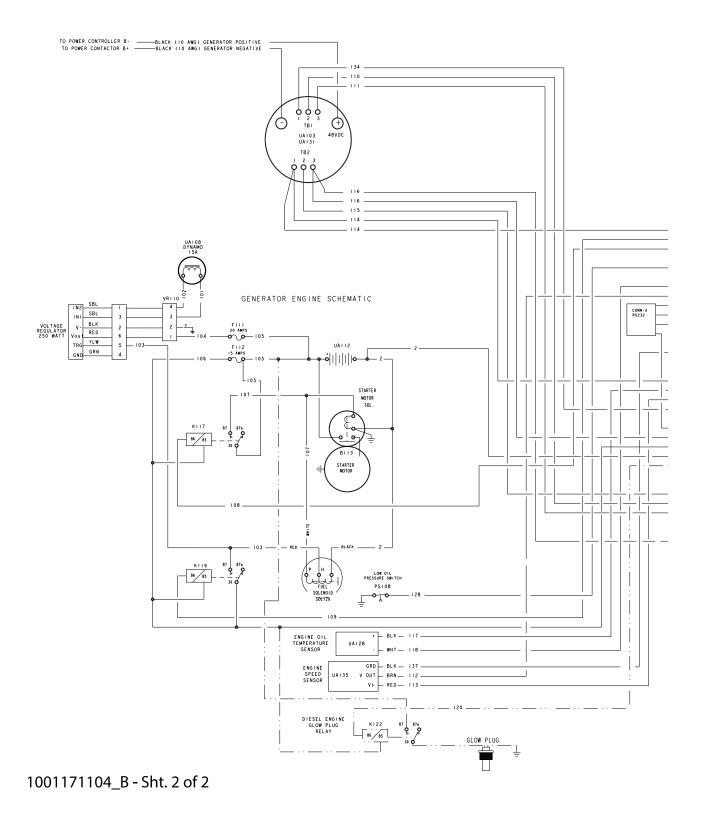


Figure 6-24. Electrical Schematic - Kubota (T4F) - Generator Only - Sheet 2 of 2

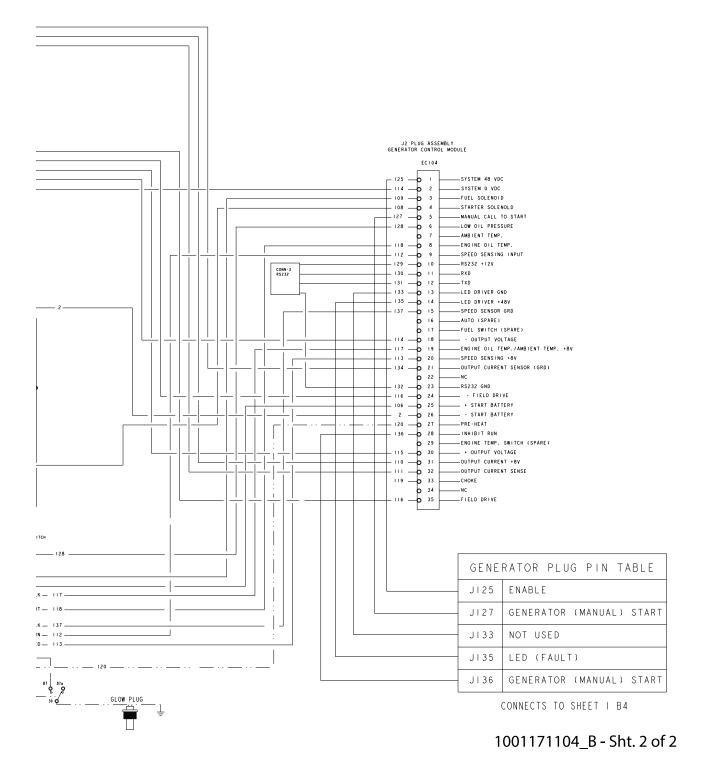


Figure 6-25. Electrical Schematic - Kubota (T4F) - Generator Only - Sheet 2 of 2

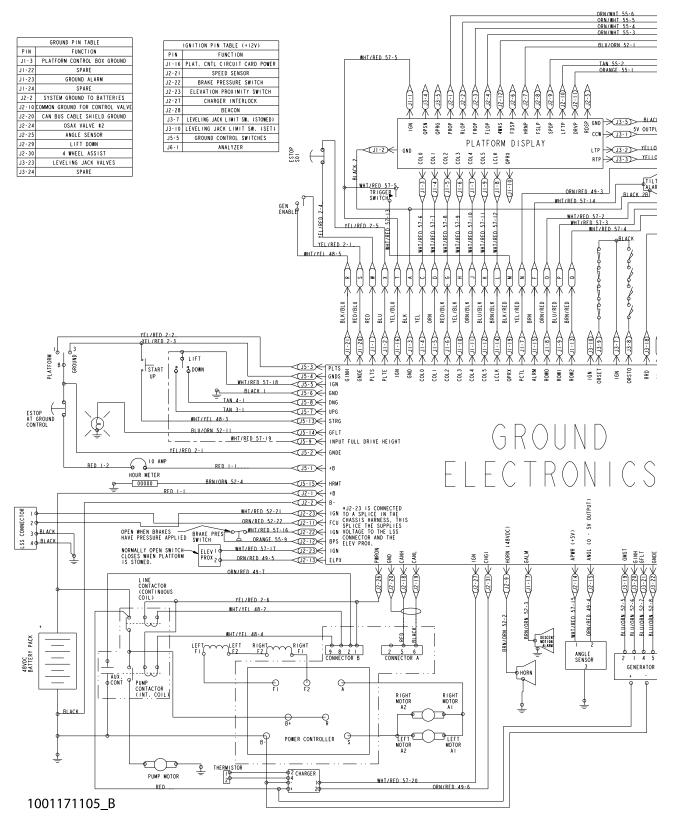


Figure 6-26. Electrical Schematic (AUS)

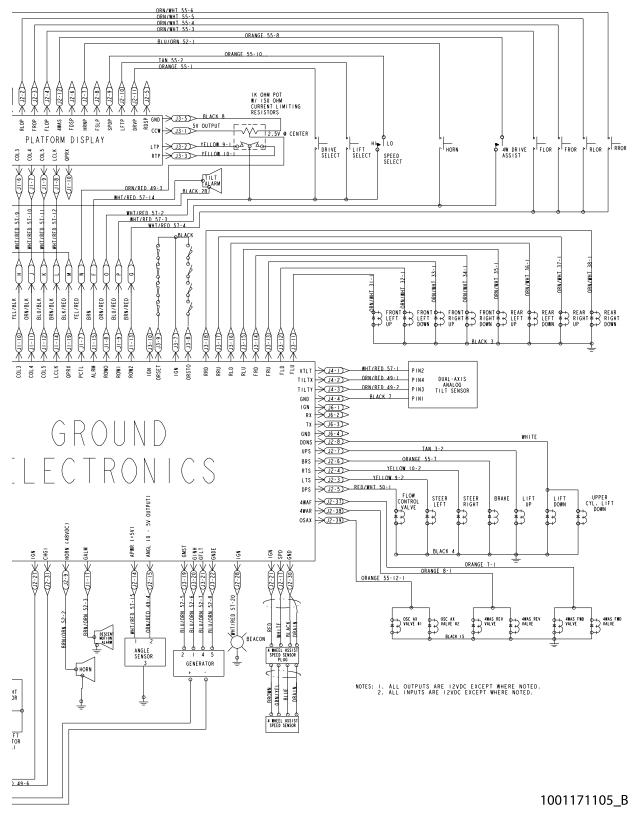


Figure 6-27. Electrical Schematic (AUS)

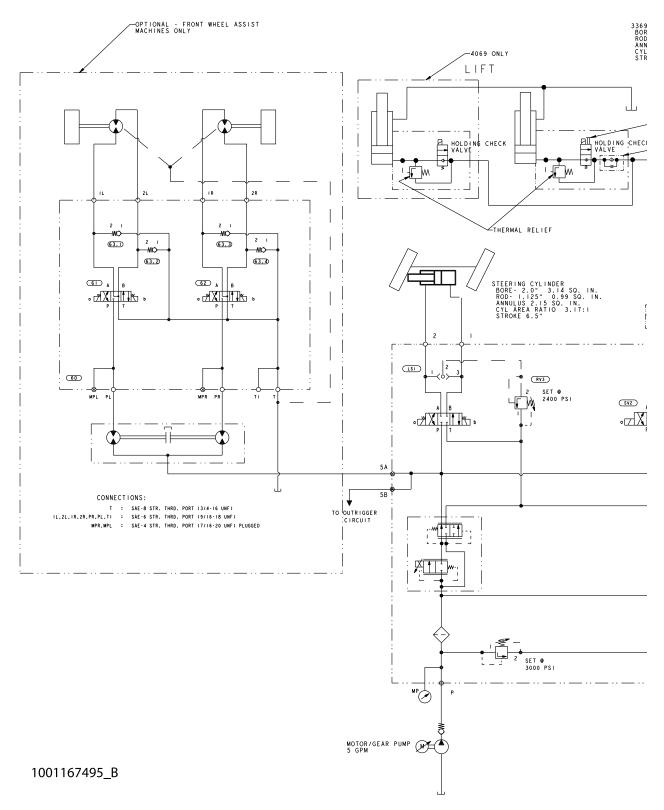
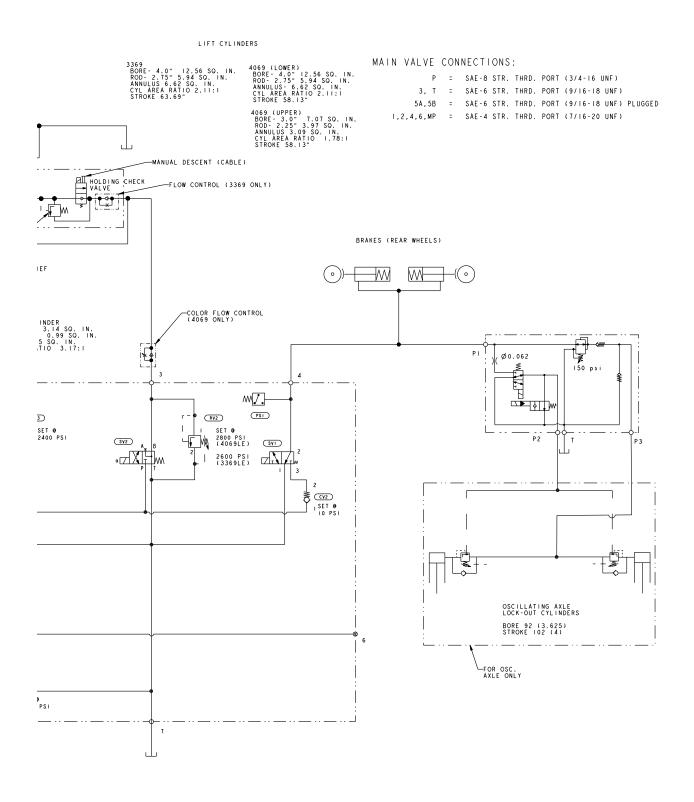


Figure 6-28. Hydraulic Schematic

3121639



1001167495_B

Figure 6-29. Hydraulic Schematic

K NOTES:	





An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office JLG Industries, Inc. 1 JLG Drive McConnellsburg PA. 17233-9533 USA (717) 485-5161 (717) 485-6417

JLG Worldwide Locations

JLG Industries (Australia) P.O. Box 5119 11 Bolwarra Road Port Macquarie N.S.W. 2444 Australia +61 2 65 811111 +61 2 65 810122	JLG Latino Americana Ltda. Rua Eng. Carlos Stevenson, 80-Suite 71 13092-310 Campinas-SP Brazil ☎ +55 19 3295 0407 등 +55 19 3295 1025	JLG Industries (UK) Ltd Bentley House Bentley Avenue Middleton Greater Manchester M24 2GP - England 2 +44 (0)161 654 1000 +44 (0)161 654 1001	JLG France SAS Z.I. de Baulieu 47400 Fauillet France
JLG Deutschland GmbH Max-Planck-Str. 21 D - 27721 Ritterhude - Ihlpohl Germany ☎ +49 (0)421 69 350 20 ☐ +49 (0)421 69 350 45	JLG Equipment Services Ltd. Rm 1107 Landmark North 39 Lung Sum Avenue Sheung Shui N. T. Hong Kong (852) 2639 5783 (852) 2639 5797	JLG Industries (Italia) s.r.l. Via Po. 22 20010 Pregnana Milanese - MI Italy ☎ +39 029 359 5210	Oshkosh-JLG Singapore Technology Equipment Pte Ltd. 29 Tuas Ave 4 Jurong Industrial Estate 639379 - Singapore +65-6591-9030 +65-6591-9031
Plataformas Elevadoras JLG Iberica, S.L. Trapadella, 2 P.I. Castellbisbal Sur 08755 Castellbisbal, Barcelona Spain 2 +34 93 772 4700 +34 93 771 1762	JLG Sverige AB Enkopingsvagen 150 Box 704 SE - 176 27 Jarfalla Sweden ☎ +46 (0)850 659 500 ↓ +46 (0)850 659 534		